HEAD UNITERS

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines
1st Marine Division, (-) (Rein) FIR
FRO San Francisco, California 96602



3/JJR/jjk 5750 10 Jan 71

(2))

From: Commanding Officer

Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF

Via: Commanding Officer, 5th Narines

Subj: Co mand Chronology for the period 010001H to 31240CH December

Ref:

To:

(a) MCO 5750.1A

(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B

(e) Div0 5750.2D

(d) Regto 5 50.2

Encl: (1) 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology (2) 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines Journal

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) through (d), enclosures (1) and (2) are hereby submitted.

STENED IN THE ABSENCE OF THE COMMANDING OFFICER

f J. Rozwan

5TH MAR S&C FILES

71 014

COPY NO. / OF 7

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10



3/5





## ORGANIZATION DATA

### 1. DESIGNATION

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

#### COMMANDER

LtCol H. L. JOHNSON JR.

## SUBORDINATE UULTS

H&S Company Company I Company K Company L Company M Capt J. T. MACNAMEE 1stLt K. M. DUHE Capt W. F. HARVEY Capt H. W. DIAL Capt V. L. SCHULTZ

2. LOCATION. Throughout the month the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines maintained its CP at Ross Combat Base (BT 024343), and a Forward Jump CP for Operation Imperial Lake (BT 994391).

### 3. STAFF OFFICERS

Exec0

S-1 S-2 S-3

S-4 S-5/Legal Supply Officer Communications Officer Air Liaison Officers

Artillery Liaison Officer

Chaplain Medical Officers

Major J. K. MILLER 1 Dec 70 - 7 Dec 70 Major J. J. ROZMAN 8 Dec 70 - 31 Dec 70 WO T. L. DULANEY 1stLt J. F. REINER March J. J. ROZMAN 1 Dec 70 - 7 Dec 70 Major J. T. SEHULSTER 8 Dec 70 - 31 Dec 70 Capt M. O. FLETCHER 1stLt J. J. REGO 1stLt M. G. WATTERS Capt J. J. MARSHALL lstLt W. B. MAY 1stLt D. E. HUBBARD 1stLt R. D. RICKETS 1 Dec 70 - 16 Dec 70 1stLt W. B. CLARK 17 Dec 70 - 31 Dec 70 Lt J. R. FLETCHER It R. L. STEMMES Lt S. S. KROLL





On 6 Dec 1970, Company L returned to Ross Combat Base from OFCON 11th Marines. Company L assumed the mission of Regimental Reserve. On 11 Dec, Company L was inserted into Operation Imperial Lake (CM 984 396). First platoon, Company L assumed Security mission of Mill 381. On 17 Dec, 2nd platoon, Company L relieved the 1st platoon, Company L and assumed the security mission of Mill 381. First platoon, Company L returned OFCON to Company L and resumed missions in Imperial Lake. On 27 Dec, 2nd platoon, Company L was extracted from Operation Imperial Lake and returned to Ross Combat Base. Company M(2) assumed OFCON of 2nd platoon, Company L.

On 4 Dec 1970, Company M (-) was inserted into Operation Imperial Lake (CM 975365). Also on 4 Dec, 1st platon, Company M was inserted on Hill 510 and assumed recon security mission. On 19 Dec, Company M(-) was extracted from Operation Imperial Lake and returned to Ross Combat Base. Company M assumed the mission of Regimental Reserve. On 20 Dec, 1st platoon, Company M was extracted from Hill 510 and returned to Ross Combat Base. Also, on 20 Dec, 3rd platoon, Company M was assigned the mission of Regimental QAF and was relocated at Baldy Combat Base. On 22 Dec, 3rd platoon, Company M was inserted into Operation Imperial Lake (CM 005390) and returned OFCON to 3/5 Forward. On 27 Dec, 2nd platoon, Company M was inserted into Operation Imperial Lake and assumed security for Hill 381.

On 27 Pec 1970, the MAS CUFF platoon was administratively transferred to Company M, and is now known as M CUII. The platoon continued its Combined Unit Pacification Program mission in the vicinity of Ross Combat Base, particularly in the refugee villages of Son Lanh and Tra Dinh.

The Battalion continued to conduct security missions for the 1st Engineers daily mine sweet along Route 534, north to BT 081389.

#### II TAAT

#### NARRATIVE SUMMARY

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines conducted Category I, II, and III Operations in the southern and western portions of the 5th Marines AO. Primary emphasis was on Category III Operations in Operation Imperial Lake. On 2 Dec 1970, 3/5 Jump CP was inserted at Hill 381 (994391) and assumed command of Operation Imperial Lake.

Upon assumption of command, 3/5 Jump CP controlled five (5) companies in Imperial Lake. They were: Company F 2/5, Company H 2/5, Company E 2/5, Company K 3/5, and Company I 3/5. On Dec 6, 11, and 22, Companies E, H, and F returned to the OFCON of 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines and were extracted from Operation Imperial Lake. Since 22 Dec, 3/5 Jump CF has had command of two (2) rifle companies and one rifle platoon in Operation Imperial Lake.

When not in Imperial Lake, Companies K, L, and M were assigned the mission of Regimental Reserve, and relief force f r Que Son District HQ. During the month of December, the Reserve Company provided one plateon for ratrels and ambushes in the vicinity of Ross Combat Base.

On 6 Dec 1970, Company I replaced Company L on The order, Hill 425, Hill 119, and Hill 270 (LZ Round Up). Company I was Of CON to the 11th Marines and remained so throughout the month. On 18 Dec. 1st glatoon (-), Company I was extracted from Hill 425 and inserted on Hill 218 on 19 Dec. The mission remained the same as Hill 218 became an 11th Marines IOD outpost. 11th Marines assumed security of Fill 425. On 24 Dec, detachment; 1st platoon, Company I was extracted from Hill 119 and inserted at Hill 218 on 25 Dec. 11th Marines assumed security of Hill 119. Fresently, Company I maintains a Company (-) on FSB Ryder, one platoon on Hill 218, and a squad (Rein) on Hill 270 (LZ Round Up).

On 2 Dec 1970, 2nd platoon, Company K assumed mission of security for Hill 381 and Company K (-) remained in Imperial Lake. On 6 Dec, 3rd platoon, Company K relieved 2nd platoon and assumed the mission of security of Hill 381. All platoons while securing Hill 381 were also given a minor rehabilitation to include new clothes and replacement of unserviceable equipment. On 7 Dec, 1st platoon, Company K was inserted as a QAF (QM 930368) and returned OFCON to Company K. The 1st platoon had been the Regimental QAF since 24 Nov 1970. On 11 Lec, Company K was relieved from Operation Imperial Lake and returned to Rosa Combat Base. They then assumed the mission of Regimental Reserve. On 19 Dec, Company K was again inserted into Operation Imperial Lake (CM 975375).



#### SEQUENTIAL LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 2 Dec 70 (1) 3/5 Jump CF, LtCol H. L. JOHNSON JR., Commanding, assumed control of Operation Imperial Lake. Companies E 2/5, F 2/5, H 2/5, I(-) and K(-) to continue assigned mission.
  - (2) 2nd platoon, Company K assumed mission of security of Hill 381 (994391) Operation Imperial Lake.

勸

- (3) 1st platoon, Company I, extracted from LZ Rainbow (98 2433) and inserted on Hill 510 (945405) as recon security. 2/5 chop OFCON 1st platoon, Company I to 3/5.
- (4) BrigGen. ARMSTRONG, CG, 1st MAW, visited Ross Combat Base.
- 3 Dec 70 (1) Company I(-) extracted from Operation Imperial Lake to

  Ross Combat Base and assigned the mission of Regimental

  Reserve.
- 4 Dec 70 (1) Company M(-) inserted into Operation Imperial Lake (CM 975365).
  - (2) 1st plateon, Company M inserted Hill 510 and assumed recon security mission relieving 1st plateon, Company I. First plateon, Company I returned to Ross Combat-Base.
- 6 Dec 70 (1) Company I (-) inserted FSB Ryder, OFCOM 11th Marines, relieving Company I.
  - (2) Company L returned to Ross Combat Base and assumed the mission of Regimental Reserve.
  - (3) First plateon (-), Company I inserted on Hill 425 (998 462), OPCON 11th Marines, relieving 1st plateon (-) Company L.
  - (4) Detachment, 1st plateen, Company I inserted on Hill 119 (988508), OF COM 11th Marines, relieving detachment, 1st plateen, Company L.
  - (5) First squad (Rein), 2nd flatoon, Company I inserted LZ Round Up (999315), OFCON 11th Marines, relieving 3rd squad (Rein), 2nd flatoon, Company L.

3-1

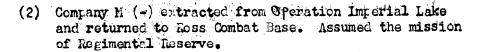
- (6) 3/5 Jump CF chop OFCON E 2/5 to 2/5. E/2/5 extracted from Operation Imperial Lake and returned to Baldy CB.
- (7) Third platoon, Company K relieved 2nd platoon, Company K and assumed security of Hill 381 (994391). Second platoon, Company K returned to assigned AO Operation Imperial Lake.
- (8) MajGen. WIDDECKE, CG, 1st Marine Division (-)(Rein) visited 3/5 Jump CF on Hill 381 (994391).
- 7 Dec 70 (1) First rlatoon, Company K inserted as QRF (CM 980368). 2/5 chop OFCON 1st rlatoon, Company K to 3/5 Jump CF.
- CF Mill 381.
- 11 Pec 70 (1) Company L (+) inserted into Operation Imperial Lake (CM 984396) relieving Company K (-).
  - (2) First platoon, Company L inserted on Hill 381 and relieved 3rd platoon, Company L assumed security of Hill 381.
  - (3) Company K assigned the mission of Regimental Reserve.
- 13 Dec 70 (1) Col. JUDGE, CO, 5TH Marines, and staff visited 3/5 Jump CP on Hill 38%.
- 16 Dec 70 (1) Gen IME, CG, 2nd LOK Brigade, visited Ross Combat Base.
  - (2) Mr CONN of Martin/Marietta and Mr ZABEL of China Lake, visited Hill 381 in connection with Lazor Bomb control experimentation.
- 17 Dec 70 (1) 3/5 Jump CP chop OF CON H 2/5 to 2/5. H 2/5 extracted from Operation Imperial Lake and returned to Baldy CB.
  - (2) Second platoun, Company Larelieved 1st platoen; Co L and assumed security mission of Hill 381. First platoen returned to Operation Imperial Lake.
- 18 Dec 70 () 11th Marines chor OFCON 1st plateon (-) Company I to 3/5.

  First plateon (-), Company I returned to Ross Combat

  Base from Hill 425.
- 19 Dec 70 (1) Company K inserted into Operation Imperial Lake (CM 975 365).

Enclosure (1)

3-2



- (3) 3/5 chop OF CON 1st platoon (-), Company I 3/5 to 11th Marines. First platoon (-), Company I inserted Hill 218 (028373).
- 20 Dec 70 (1) M 1 extracted from Hill 510 (945405) and returned to Ross Combat Base.
  - (2) Third platoon, Company M assigned mission of QRF under OFCON 5th Marines and located at Baldy Combat Base.
  - (3) MajGen WIDDECKE, CG, 1st Farine Division (-)(Rein), visited 3/5 Jump CF, Hill 381 (994391).
- 22 Dec 70 (1) 3/5 Jump CF chop OF CON F 2/5 to 2/5. F 2/5 extracted from Operation Imperial Lake and returned to Baldy CB.
  - (2) 5th Marines chop OFCON 3rd platoon, Company M 3/5 to 3/5 Jump CF. Third platoon, Sompany M 3/5 inserted Operation Imperial Lake (CM 005390).
- 23 Dec 70 (1) Col. JUDGE, CO, 5th Marines, visited 3/5 Jump CF, Hill 381.
- 24 Dec 70 (1) 11th Marines cho; OF CON detachment, 1st plateon, Company pany I 3/5 to 3/5. Detachment of 1st plateon, Company I extracted Hill 119 (988508) and returned to Ross Combat Base.
  - (2) MajGon WIDDECKE, CG, 1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), visited 3/5 Jumy CP, Hill 381.
- 25 Dec 70 (1) 3/5 Rear chor OFCON detachment, 1st platoon, Company I 3/5 to 11th Marines. Detachment, 1st platoon, Company I inserted on Hill 218 (028373).
- 27 Dec 70 (1) Second platoon, Company L extracted from Operation Imperial Lake and returned to Ross Combat Base.
  - (2) Second platoon, Company M inserted Operation Imperial Lake and assumed security of Hill 381.
- 28 Dec 70 (1) Col. JULGE, CO, 5th Marines visited 3/5 Jump CP, Hill 381.
- 30 Dec 70 (1) Col. JUDCE, CO, 5th Harines visited 3/5 Jump CP, Hill 381.



## 1. TOFICS

#### a. Tersonnel and Administration

- (1) Strength. The Battalion began the month with a total strength of 36 Marine Officers, 1110 Marine Enlisted, 3 Mavy Officers, and 55 Mavy enlisted. 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines now has a total on board strength of 33 Marine Officers, 1122 Marine Enlisted, 3 Mavy Officers, 51 Mavy enlisted.
- (2) Morale. Morale and fighting spirit was and continues to be excellent. Ninety-seven (97) persons participated in the out-of-country R&R, and 9 persons participated in the In-country R&R program at China Beach during the month.

The weekly worship schedule:

SUMDA	.Y																				
0830	(Prot)	<b>-</b>	_	_	<del></del>	7	-	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ross	Combat	Base
1330	(Cath)	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		-	-	Ross	Combat	Base

On 3 Dec 1970, the Battalion Chaplain conducted 1 memorial service for 1 Marine killed during the month of November.

- (3) Fostal Services. Postal services during the month of December continued with efficiency. Mail delivery continues to be accomplished by a regularly assigned courier on a daily basis whenever received from Division.
- (4) Discipline. During the month there were 25 Office Hours, 6 Summary Court-Martial, 14 Special Court-Martial and 1 General Court-Martial.
- (5) Awards. There were 8 Furgle Hearts awarded to members of the Battalion during the month of December. Three (3) Navy Achievement and 3 Navy Commendations were awarded during the month of Dec.
- (6) Fromotions. There were a total of 46 promotions during the month of December. The breakdown by rank is as follows:

REGULAR ILOMOTIONS	MENITONIOUS FLOMOTIONS
FFC 26 LCFL 13 CHL 3	CFL - ~

-4 Enclosure (1)





### (7) Internal Management.

- (a) Administrative procedures continued with proficiency throughout the month. A total of 45 Marines were processed and returned to CONUS during the month of December. Emphasis continued to be placed on administrative discharge of personnel who do not conform to retention standards. One (1) harine was recommended for administrative discharge and 8 were returned approved during the month of December.
- (b) Casualties sustained by the Battalion during the menth were as follows:

### FRIENDLY CASUALTIES

KŢĀ	-	_	-	-	-	-	0	MIME	•	_	-	-	-	_	0
WIA	-	_	-	-	-	_	15	MBCD	-	=	-	-	-	-	0
POV	•	-	-	-	+		0	$\mathbf{A}\mathbf{I}_{i}$	<del>-</del>	-	•	-	+	*	0
NBC	_	_		_	_	_	10								

### b. Enemy, Weather, and Terrain

- (1) Enemy. Enemy activity was relatively light during the reporting period. Enemy initiated contacts were of the delaying and harrassing type. The enemy was kept on the move by the operations conducted by USMC units in the At preventing the enemy ability to mass large groups. The use of body traps was not extensive except along avenues of approaches to his base camps. One instance of raod mining occurred resulting in one ARVN truck being destroyed and 1 ARVN KIA.
- (2) Weather. The weather was normal for the mensoon season with 11.23 inches of precipitation received. Visibility and mobility increased over the preceding month. The average high temperature was 81 degrees with an average low of 71 degrees.
- (3) Terrain. Terrain encountered during the month consisted of the lowlands and rice raddies of Que Son District up into the rugged slopes of the Que Son Mountains to the Worth and South into the hills of the Chau Son Mountains.

#### (4) Statistics

## (a) Enemy Losses:

VC/HVA KIA	31
Detainees	28

#### (b) Weapons Captured:

AK 47			9
Carbines			2
listols			5
M-16			2
SKS			3
	2	~	





# (c) Ordnance Cao tured:

M-79 rounds	4
250 1b bombs	4
500 1b bomb	1 20
60mm rounds	20
82mm rounds	2
Chicom grenades	27
N-26 grenades	6
Small arms rounds	177
RFG rounds	14
105mm dud rounds	3
Basketball illum.	1
Claymore	1

## (d) Food stuff Cactured:

Rice	2345	
Salt	155	lbs
Tea	10	lbs
Feanuts		lbs
Fotatoes	55	lbs
Fish	1	1b
Cream	4	lbs
Salmon	9	lbs

## (e) Enemy Fortifications:

Caves	133
Bunkers	24
Fighting holes	30
Base Camps/Harbor	Sites 12

# (f) Equipment Captured:

11
3
40
49
2
1.
2
2 <b>6</b>
17
3
l roll
4
1.

3-6 Enclosure (1)



75
12
3
5
3
2
3
2
500lbs approximately
2001bs all roximately

701bs approximately

(g) Mines/Boobytraps. A total of 14 booby traps were encountered. Thirteen were found, 1 was detonated resulting in 1 USMC WIA. The USMC WIA was from F 2/5, who was attached to 3/5 Jump CF from 2 to 17 December 1970. Types and number of devices:

M-79 rounds	1
M-26 grenades	2
60mm rounds	3
Chicom granades	4
82mm rounds	1
$\mathbf{L}M$	1
81mm rounds	1
RIG rounds	1

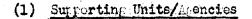
Medical sear

### c. Organization and Operations

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines was organized in accordance with the T/O except for an additional plateen size unit which was given an exclusive mission of Combined Unit Facification Program activities in the villages of Son Lanh 800 Tra Binh. No units were attached, but supporting elements occupied Ross Combat Base in direct or general support. Tenants at Ross Combat Base included:

Det, Radio Relay Flt, Comm Co. HQ Bn
Det, Support Company, 1st Eng.
A Btry, 2nd 9hth Artillery
Army Cyclops, 29th Artillery Btry, 2h Corps
K Btry, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines
B Btry, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines
HST, Company C, 1st Si Battalion
Det, Bulk Faci Company
3rd Flt, Company E, 1st Eng
Bet, 1X, Division Exchange
Det, Company A, 1st Motor Transport Battalion
Det, 1st Battalion, 44th Artillery

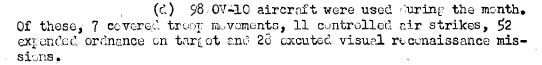
The sperations conducted by the Bm during the month consisted of battalien, company, and plateen size operations. Battalien size operation (Imperial Lake) was conducted by 3/5 FWD CF at H-381. Although the operation was battalien size, all companies involved eperated independently of each other. Operations from RCS were compatifatrols to interdict enemy movement in the AO, to disrupt his food gathering efforts, to reduce and/or dispel his propaganda efforts, and to prevent his massing.



- (a) Engineers. Third plateon, Company B, 1st Eng Battalion supported 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines during the month of December. The primary mission continued to be the daily accomplishment of the mine sweep from Ross Combat Base, one half distance to Baldy Combat Base.
- (b) Shore Farty. Company A, 1st Shore Farty Battalion provided a Helicopter Support Team to 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines throughout the month, for the control and functioning of LZ Ross.
- (c) Mine/Booby Trap Fetection Teams. Twenty one (21) Mine/Booby Trap Fetection Teams utilizing Mine/Booby Trap dogs were employed by subordinate units of the Battalion contributing to the reduction of casualties during the period.
- (d) Interpreters. Two (2) interpreters were employed by the Rattalion and its subordinate elements during the month of Recember.
- (e) Sniyers. Fifteen (15) scout/snipers from the 5th Marines Scout Sniper llatton supported subtractinate elements of the Battalian, also six (6) scout/snipers from 1st Marines supported elements of the Battalian during the reporting period.
- (2) Air Support. Juring the month of December 1970, the 1st Marine Air Wing provided the 3rd Battalian, 5th Marines with the following air support:
- (a) Helicopters flew a total of 84 medevac missions to evacuate 113 personnel. The personnel consisted of 16 WIA and 105 NBC medevacs classified as follows:

	E	F	K	XIA
US	18	30	61	
Alivii, IF, LF				
CIVILIANS		1	3	
MISC			,	
TOTAL	18	31.	64	

- (b) Helicopter sunships flew 26 missions including a troop lift and 6 visual reconsistance flights. Curships also expended ordnance 11 times in support of ground troops.
- (c) Helicopter transportation was provided for 29 troop lifts totalling 112h personnel. Most of these troop lifts were in support of Operation Imperial Lake.



- (e) Fixed wing aircraft flew 42 combat missions consisting of 21 beacons and 16 close air strikes.
  - (f) Two (2) glide missions were flown.
  - (g) Three (3) hot spots were flown.

## (3) Artillery

- (a) During the month of December, artillery fire support for the 3rd Eattalian, 5th Marines increased from the previous month's level. This was due to 3/5 assuming OFCON of Operation Imperial Lake. Forward observers attached to manusver elements controlled 87 observed missions expending 1794 rounds artillery. Intelligence/preemptive targets in support of 3rd Battalian, 5th Marines activities numbered 76 missions, expending 968 rounds.
- (b) D Btry, 2nd Battalian, 11th Marines and K Btry, 4th Battalian, 11th Marines, located at Less Combat Base, supplied the majority of fire support. Considerable fire support was also supplied by & Btry, 2nd Battalian, 11th Marines located at LZ Ryder, and by A Btry, 2nd 94th Artillery located at Ross Combat Base.
- (c) The 3/5 FSCC was split during December due to Operation Imperial Lake. No unusual difficulties were encountered due to the split.
- (d) In addition to the fire support given directly to 3rd Battalian, 5th Marines, the Battalian FSCC also coordinated artillery fire support of Popular Force units from Que Son.
- d. Plans. It is anticipated that the same commitments made in the Battalian during December will continue during January. After January it is anticipated that Operation Imperial Lake will end. Several lucrative areas remain in or near the Battalian At for company size Operations. Future plans are to exploit these areas as soon as available troop assets permit.

#### e. Training

(1) Division Schools. Members of the Battalian attended the following Division Schools during December.

3-9

SCHOOL	L <u>noth</u>	ASSIGNEL	COM LETED
Land Mine Warfare School	6 deys	23	23
Powkliff Caboal	li Troeke	વ	વ

(2) Battalian Training. A total of 78 persons attended the Battalian Inductrination School during the month of December. Also the following courses of instruction were scheduled and completed at Battalian level during the month of December.

SUBJECT	INSTRUCTION TE.M	DURATION
Kine/Booby Trap Countermeasures	lst Engineer Battalion Contact Team	3 Hours 3 Classes

(3) Company Training. The following instructions were accomplished by the companies of the Battalian during the month of December.

## H&S COMFANY

SUBJECT			DURATION
Care & Clean 106RR Care & Clean 50 Cal. Care & Clean XM 174 Flame Tanks 81mm Gun Brill M+53 Sight Care & Clean 81mm M-16 Flotting Board FO School Radio PRC 25 Fam Fire Weapon			55 Hours 30 Hours 20 Hours 45 Hours 1 Hour 1 Hour 1 Hours 1 Hours 10 Hours 10 Hours 13 Hours
	COMPANY I		
Fatrol & Ambush Tips Map heading Drug Abuse Foot Care Guard Procedures			1 Hours 1 Hour 1 Hour 1 Hour 1 Hour
	COMPANY K		
Combat Fatrols First Aid Booby Traps Drug Abuse Frevention of Immersion	Foot	·	l Hour l Hour l's Hours l's Hours 2 Hours
	2 7 0	Via all commo	/¬ \







SUBJECT	DURATION
Care & Cleaning of 1-16 & .45 Field Sanitation & Fygiene Mapping & Compass Methods of Waterproofing Equipment Supply & Logistics	2 Hours 1 Hour 2 Tours 1 Hour 1 Hour
COMPANY L	•
Call for Fire Setting Claymores Setting Trip Flares Happing & Application Setting of Ambush Springing of Ambush Radio Irocedures	1 Hour 1 Hour 1 Hour 2 Hours 1 Hour 1 Hour
COMF/NY M	
Alcholic Severages; control of Off limits establishments and areas Request Mast Public Relations with Vietnamese Mationals War Crimes Geneva Convention Rules of Engagement	1 Hour 1 Hour 1 Hour 1 Hour 1 Hour

## f. Logistics, Equipment, and Supply

- (1) General. Logistics activity increased greatly during the month of Recember. The "A" Jump OF moved on Hill 381 on 2 Rec, and assumed command of the companies of 2/5 and 3/5 for Operation Imperial Lake. The logistics Chief established an S-4 Forward in order to coordinate and control logistics for Hill 381 and the companies in Imperial Lake. Meanwhile, logistic activities continued at Ross Combat Pase with particular emphasis on the areas of supply and ombarkation.
- (2) Resurply. In order to cope with the increased requirements of Operation Imperial Lake, an LGA Team was established at the LSU, Taldy Combat Base. Buring the first half of the month, 90% of the resurplies were heldlifted out of Taldy in order to avoid double-handling and double-transporting the motorials. During the second half of the month, resurplies to units in the field ran at a ratio of 65% from Baldy and 35% from Ross Combat Base. On Christmas day, hat chow, cold beer and sodas and gifts were delivered to all Marines.

3-11





- (3) Sur ly. The annual hysical inventory was completed during ecomber. Irogerty records were adjusted and T/E deficiencies were placed on order. y the end of the month, the majority of the personnel holding key billets in supply were 03's due to normal retation and the shortage of 3041's. Therefore, much emphasis was directed toward individual instruction and on-the-gob training. Supply contimucd to take corrective action on the discrepancies noted by the CMIL. In preparation for the standown, much non-essential or rarely used gear was retrograded to the Imbarketion Center at Hill 34: A new Sur= tly thief reported abourd on II, December 1970.
- (4) Fotor Transport. Juring Lecember the following licenses were issued: 3 for the M35M1, 19 for the M27MA2, and 1 for the M37M. The maintenance situation deteriorated somewhat as the percentage of rulling stock and deadline ruse to 26%. This was due partly to slow arrival of replacement parts. The Pattalion still lacks four of the six mechanics it rates. A new Motor Transport Officer arrived on 20 locember, and a new Motor Transport Chief reported aboard on 1 fecembor. Because of the establishment of an LSA Team and its requirements to handle resupplies, one attached 2% ton truck was sent to Caldy, leaving three attached for housekeeping chores at Ress CE.

## (5) Engineer Support

Drainage work for the 3/5 Mosshall.

(b) One SEA But constructed for Delta Btry.

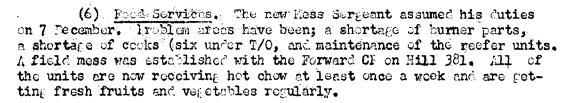
(c) Gighteen loads of gravel delivered for K Stry gun-Tits.

- (d) Advised and assisted Victnamese in building bridge over Song Ly Ly.
- (e) filasted large boulders away from perimeter wire.
  (f) LZ on Hill 270 was expanded and TOT tower was raised.
- (¿) Constructed a one-hole head for Vietnamese workers.
- (h) Installed new deck-in guard shack. 300
- (i) Fumped approximately 400,000 gallons of water.
- (j) Redezed many reads at Ross and in the Willages.
- T Route 535.4 M

Engineer projects that were not completed as scheduled included:

- (a) Wiring in the Perimeter lights, due 29 Tecomber.
- (b) Unclossing the drains at the Mosshall, due 29 Dec.
- (c) Providing 40 now faces disposal barrels, due 29 Fec. (d) Construct three 4 hele heads, due 15 Fecumber.

The last three (3) items are contributing heavily to deteriorating sanitation condition at Ross Combat Base.



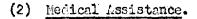
- (7) Embarkation. Embarkation preparation has shown significant improvement during the month of Elecember. All 4 cube boxes have been received and constructed. Hinety per cent of them are painted and marked. Almost all of the UCM's are revised and correct. The MEES dock has been updated to a satisfactory level. The most outstanding problem at the present is the lack of specially puilt mount-out boxes. Several requests have been submitted for engineer assistance with negative results.
- (8) <u>Medical</u>. Personnel strength has cropped to 50 corpsmen, with three in the hospital. There were 1904 patients seen at the BAS in December, 480 being Vietnamese. Redcaps were conducted twelve times this month, and a total of 1126 Vietnamese were treated. 500 immunizations were given to Marines this month. BAS initiated an in-service training program for corpsmen. It is held for two (2) hours each Tuesday and Thursday. A breakdown of communicable diseases shows:
  - (a) Venereal C6
  - (b) Syphillis C
  - (c) Conorhea confirmed by smear 06
  - (d) Location: 4 from Tanang, I from village, 1 from Eong Kong.

Frimary cases at Ross Combat Pase:

(a)	Superficial fungal infections	55
(b)	Racterial skin infections	53
(c)	UTG infections	58
(c.)	FUO	29
(e)	Malaria diagnosed by smear	05
(f)	Diarrhea	34
(¿)	Ax for plasses	25
(h)	Immersion Feet	68
(i)	Rx for controlled drugs	75
(j)	Orthepedic	32

#### g. Civil Affairs/Civic Action

(1) Civic action during the month of December has increased significantly due to the availability of materials and supplies. All projects were successfully coordinated with Que Son District HQ and MACV. The most notable accomplishment during the month was the Vietnemization of the Son Thanh Village Milk Distribution Program which benefits four schools and 1385 children.



- (a) The 3/5 BAS is currently training two Vietnamese females as nurses. The BAS also assists the more serious patients at Que Son Hospital.
- (b) The total number of Vietnamese treated by MED-CAFS during the month of Pecember was 1126.
- (3) Industrial Relations. An average of 35 Vietnamese were employed through the assistance of In-Kind Fund.
- (4) A breakdown of Civic action conducted during the month of Pecember is as follows:

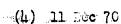
### (a) 1 Recember to 5 Recember

- (1) 2 Dec 70
  - (a) Ponated 375 lbs of milk to Son Thanh Village school system.
- (2) 4 Tec 70
  - (a) MedCap.

## (b) 6 December to 12 December

- (1) 7 Tec 70
  - (a) Funated 375 lbs of milk to Son Thanh.
  - (b) HedCar.
  - (c) Fonated 50 sheets of tin and 430 heard feet of lumber to Son Thanh School.
  - (d) Conducted English Instruction Frogram.
- (2) 8 Fec 70
  - (a) Continued English Instruction Program.
  - (b) MedCap.
- (3) 9 lec 70
  - (a) Med Cap.
  - (b) Donated 80 rieces of culverts to military security service.

    3-14 Snclosure (1)

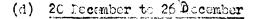


(a) NedCar.

### (c) 13 December to 19 December

- (1) 13 Dec 70
  - (a) Lonated 375 lbs of milk to Son Thanh.
  - (b) Fonated 9 steel pots and 18 plastic jugs to Son Thanh to supplement milk distribution.
- (2) 14 Lec 70
  - (a) G nducted English Instruction Frogram.
  - (b) Fonated 25 pieces of steel matting to military security services.
  - (c) Fonated 250 lbs of rice to families who were subjected to a VC terrorist raid.
- (3) 15 Dec 70
  - (a) Me∂Car.
  - (b) Conducted English Instruction Program.
- (4) 16 Dec 70
  - (a) Supplied Son Thanh Village with timber and lumber to construct a bridge.
  - (b) HedCap.
- (5) 18 Dec 70
  - (a) MedCap.
  - (b) Donated 4 truckloads of ammunition boxes to Buddist School for repairs.
- .(6) 19∃ec 70
  - (a) Denated 6 truckloads of amounition boxes to listrict Headquarters.

3-15



- (1) 21 Tec 70
  - (a) Conducted English Instruction Fregram.
  - (b) Ronated 16 bags of coment to Son Thanh Bridge and 5 bags of coment for a well in Son Thanh.
- (2) 22 Dec 70
  - (a) Conducted English Instruction Program.
- (3) 23 Lac 70
  - (a) Continued English Instruction.
  - (b) MedCap.
- (4) 24 Tec 70
  - (a) Distributed 400 lbs of candy to area children.
  - (b) Donated 150 school kits to C CUFF for use at Thanh Tranh School.
- (5) 26 Lec 70
  - (a) RedCap.

## (e) 27 December to 31 December

- (1) 27 Tec 70
  - (a) Held Christmas Farty for approximately 250 Vietnemese.
- (2) 28 Dec 70
  - (a) Conducted English Instruction Frogram.
- (3) 29 Iec 70
  - (a) English Instruction Program.
  - (b) MedCap.

3-16



### (4) 30 Tec 70

(a) MedCar.

## h. Isychological Operations.

- (1) In accordance with CG, 1st Marine Tivision msg dtd 13C415Z lec 7C, rsychological operations have been increased considerably.
- (2) During Recember, over 12 million leaflets were dropped over the AO. Additionally daily serial broadcasts were run over the AO emphasizing in particular the Chieu Hoi Program.
- (3) The movie team was employed three (3) separate times at Que Son High School, Son Thanh School, and Son Xuan Village (DT 057353).
- (4) The Armed Propaganda Team was employed for five (5) days in six villages.
- (5) The Cultural rama Team was employed for a total of seven (7) performances.
- (6) Fatrols leaving Ross Combat Base passed 300 Chieu Hoi comic books and 2,000 Chieu Hoi Laffets to the local populace.

#### i. Communications.

- (1) The communications flatoon continues to support that battalian operations. Furing the month of Becember, the communications plateon was tasked with the mission of supporting both the 3/5 Forward OF at Will 381 and the 3/5 Kear at Ross Combat Base. This has not posed any unusual difficulties although there is little radio back-up.
- (2) The primary equipment used is the UHF family of radios, voice and secure voice equipment. The following equipment is used most frequently: AN/TRC 25, AN IRC 77/KY 38, AN/IRC 75 and the AN/IRC 41 used on occasion by the TACF.
- (3) The AM/INC 25 is the primary radio used in the field due to its light weight and dependability. The AM/INC 25 remain our best means of communications in mobile situations. Its one limitation is, of course, an insecure net.
- (4) The AM/INC 77/KY 30 is utilized at all levels whenever possible, due to its secure not capabilities. All companies possess a Battalion secure net capability.





CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3rd Battakion, 5th Marines Ross Combat Base OLOOOLH Dec to 312hCOH Dec 70

CONFIDENTIAL



attalion

5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 010001H Dec 70
To: 012400H Dec 70

SECR					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
IN	e out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
0001H	0001H	1	01000 <b>1</b> H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
00 4 OH	0150H	2	010040Н	Task organization of static positions sent to Regt.	<b>S</b> -3
0135日	0150H	3	010135H	Informed H&S CUPP, Co M, and IOD on H-270 of Friendly adjacent day act for 1 Dec 1970	S_3
0745H	0810H	4	010 <b>7</b> 15H	Alpha CUPP on day patrol found 1 M-79 HE round stuck face down in mud at 020347. Unit destroyed in place.	<b>S</b> _3
0745Н	.0805H	5	010745H	Bn position report	S_3
09 COH	1010H	6	010900Ħ	Forcast of operations for 2 Dec 70 sent to Regt	S_3
1025日	1050日	7	010955Н	M 1 (001352) on day patrol received approx 8 round burst of automatic snifire from 999351 wounding 1 Marine. Unit returned SAF and swept area with negative results. A priority medevac was called, and completed.	ber
1040Н	1100H	8	011050H	Frag Order to Company M	S_3
1100H	1115H	9	O1110OH	3/5 Jump CP is standing by to be helolifted to H-381 to be briefed by 2/5.	- S_3
1150H	122 <u>1</u> H	10	011150H	Bn position report.	<b>S.</b> .3
1330H		11	01120 OH	Recon day positions	S-3
1325日	2155日	12	011245Н	IOD Team on H-270 sighted 2 VC with weapons and packs dressed in black washing in rice paddy. Unit fired 4. B-Hive and 10 HE from 106 RR. First B-Hive round hit and killed 1 VC. Remaining VC fled into treeline.	h <b>S</b> −3
1400H	1416H	13	011400H	Bn position report	S.3
1555年	1610H	14	011555E	Bn position report	S-3
1745H	-1815H-	-15	011745Н	Bn position report	S-3
1			- "*	GEODER	



5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: Ol0001H Dec 70

				•
*	To:	01 <b>2400</b> H	Dec	70

	SECRE					
: 1	<b>TI</b> M EN	e out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
Ī	1805H		16	011800H	Recon night positions,	S-3
	<b>1</b> 946H	20 <b>0</b> 05H	17	0 <b>1</b> 1946H	3/5 Air sup ort requirements for 2 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S_3
	2328H	2340H	18	012328H	3/5 request 1st Plt, Co I be chop OPCON to Recon Bn upon transfer from LZ Rainbow to H-510.	
	2400H		19	01240Œ	3/5 TACP ran 2 medevacs from Ross CB and 1 priority evac for M1. Advanced party (CP) were helolifted to H-381.	
	2400日		20	012400H	3/5 FSCC observed negative fire m sions in support of 3/5 over the pas 24 hours.	iss S-3
					SUMMARY:	
					1 Marine WIA priority, 1 VC KIA.	
	240 <b>0H</b>	2400H	21	012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
						,
					·	
				·		
				İ		
1	,					
	",					
+		ļ	-		SECRET	



3rd Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 020001H Dec70
To: 022400H Dec70

	SECRET			1	02240 as 20010	
-	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
	$0\infty$ 1H	0001H	1	020001H	JOURNAL OFENED:	
	07 <b>3</b> 0H	0737Н	2	020730出	Bn position report	S-3
	09 0 OH	1037H	3	020900H	Forcast of operations for 3 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3
	0930H	0940H	4	0 209 30H	Bn position report	<b>5.</b> .3
	1145日	1151H	5	021145H	Bn position report	S-3
	1145Н		6	021145H	Imperial Lake AO extended as follows: Fm boundary at BT 050430 - to - 0540 - to - 0240 north and east along boundary to close	S-3
	1220H		7	021220H	Recon position report	S_3
	1400H	1407H	8	021 <b>4</b> 00H	Bn position report	<b>ṡ</b> ₋3
	1450H	1600H	9	021245Н	M 3 (991321) while on patrol unit came upon 2 males, age 35-40, working in rice paddy. Males had negative ID's and were detained.	S_3
	1456H	1605用	19	021245H	M 3 (991321) while interrogating 2 detaines unit received 35 rounds sniper fire from approx 4 VC/NVA. Unit retaliated using 300 rounds of M-60, 100 rounds M-16 and 1 LAAW, called 81mm fire mission, swept area with negative results.	S_3
	1515日	1600H	11	021500Н	M 3 (986316) while on patrol M 3 found 250 pounds of rice hidden under haystack, and 650 pounds of rice ina hootch. Standing by to evacuate.	S_3
	1530H		12	021530H ः	3/5 assumed control of operation Imperial Lake at 021530H Dec 70	S_3
	1600H	1630H	13	021600H	Bn position report	<b>S</b> -3
	1750H		14	021545用	M 3 (986316) while continuing search of hootch unit found 350 lbs of rice. Destroyed rice with C-4	<b>5.</b> -3
				1		



ore Battalin 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From: 020001H Dec 70 To: 022400H Dec 70

	п.
- N. H. H. H.	•

1955H		SECRE					
Field and be turned over to M Co.	٠						ACTION TAKEN
for M Co LZ and the AO they will be working.  1800H 2005H 17 02205H Bn position report S-3 2245H 18 022245H 3/5 TACP air support requirements for 3 Dec 70.  2335H 19 022335H Frag Order to Co M, 2336H 20 022336H Additional Intell on Frag Order to Co M 2337H M Co Imperial Lake AO S-3 SUMMARY: M 3 detained 2 males ages 35-40. M 3 also found 1225 pounds of rice. JOURNAL CLOSED: Late Entry: Friendly D/Acts near your AO.		1955班		15	021955班		1S-3
2245H 18 022245H 3/5 TACP air support requirements for 3 Dec 70.  2335H 19 022335H Frag Order to Co M. S3  2336H 20 022336H Additional Intell on Frag Order to Co M. S3  Co M M Co Imperial Lake A0 S3  SUMMARY:  M 3 detained 2 males ages 35-40.  M 3 also found 1230 pounds of rice.  JOURNAL CLOSED:  Late Entry: Friendly D/Acts near your AO.		2000日		16	022000H	for M Co LZ and the AO they will be	S_3
for 3 Dec 70.  Frag Order to Co M.  S-3  2336H  20  022336H  Additional Intell on Frag Order to S-3  Co M  M Co Imperial Lake A0  S-3  SUMMARY:  M 3 detained 2 males ages 35-40.  M 3 also found 1250 pounds of rice.  JOURNAL CLOSED:  0340H  23  020235H  Late Entry: Friendly D/Acts near your A0.		1800H	2005日	17	022005H	Bn position report	S_3
2336H 20 022336H Additional Intell on Frag Order to Co M  2337H M Co Imperial Lake A6 S-3  SUMMARY:  M 3 detained 2 males ages 35-40.  M 3 also found 1250 pounds of rice.  JOURNAL CLOSED:  0340H 23 020235H Late Entry: Friendly D/Acts near your A0.		2245H		18	022245Н		S-3
2337H   21   022337H   M Co Imperial Lake A6   S_3   SUIMARY:   M 3 detained 2 males ages 35-40.   M 3 also found 1250 pounds of rice.   JOURNAL CLOSED:   Late Entry: Friendly D/Acts near your A0.		2335Н		19	022335H	Frag Order to Co M.	S_3
SUMMARY:  M 3 detained 2 males ages 35-40.  M 3 also found 1250 pounds of rice.  700  JOURNAL CLOSED:  Late Entry: Friendly D/Acts near your AO.		2336日		20	022336H		<b>S</b> _3
M 3 detained 2 males ages 35-40. M 3 also found 1250 pounds of rice.  JOURNAL CLOSED:  0340H 23 020235H Late Entry: Friendly D/Acts near your AO.		2337日	er f	31	022337H	M Co Imperial Lake A6	S_3
2400H 22 022400H JOURNAL CLOSED:  0340H 23 020235H Late Entry: Friendly D/Acts near your AO.						Sumary:	"
0340H 23 020235H Late Entry: Friendly D/Acts near your AO.							
your AO.		2400日	24©H	22	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
			0340H	23	020235出		S_3
						·	
				·			
	,						
	ļ						
	_						



ora Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 030001H Dec 70 To: 032400H Dec70

SECR					
TIM IN	E OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
0001H	0001H	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0640Н	0650H	2	0 <b>30</b> 2 <b>3</b> 0H	Two plt believed members of 105 MF Bn attacked Que Son (044347) fm ME throwing fire bombs and burning at least 3 huts. VC/NVA also opened up with SAF. Friendlies returned SAF & 60mm HE on suspected enemy position. Called for Illum. Action broken at 030330H. Results 1 KIA, 8 WIA and 1 VC KIA.	S_3
	0735H	3	030730H	Bn rear position report.	S_3
	0840Н	4	030 <b>7</b> 45H	Info for zippo brief for 3 Dec 70	<b>s</b> _3
	1125H	5	0 <b>30</b> 945H	Bn rear position report	Ŝ_3
	1400H	6	031130H	Bn rear position report	<b>S</b> -3
1245H		7	0 <b>31245</b> H	Clear following area for movement of Recon AO extended	S_3
1250H		8	031250班	Recon moon position report.	<b>S-</b> 3
1330H		9	031330H	M Co strength report w/attachments and corpsmen.	S_3
	1400H	10	031350班	Bn rear position report.	<b>S</b> -3
	1730H	11	031600H	Bn rear position report.	S-3
	1805H	12	0 <b>317</b> 45H	Bn rear position report.	<b>S</b> -3
		13	031845日	A CUPP (020347) while in N/pos a PSDF was setting out a claymore that accidently went off when he connected the healbox. PSDF was slightly wound by back blast and not medevaced. The were no other casualties.	₫₫
2230H		14	032005H	Helo requirements for 4 Dec 70 for 3/5 Forward.	<b>S</b> _3
		15	032015班	C CUPP (020335) while in N/pss unit had trip flare go off in front o their position. Unitinitiated SAF in area of trip flare & fired 60mm I]lum	1 1
1				SECRET	

DECLASSIFIED



Battalion

5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 030001H Dec70 To: 032400H Dec70

	יםי	
H.1	,П.	н

SECRE					- ABTAN
TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
	2 <b>3</b> 04H	16	032 <b>230</b> H	and swept area with negative results  Helo requirements for 4 Dec 70.	<b>S</b> _3
	- )042	17	032400Н	TACP air requirements for 3 Dec 7 Two close air strikes, two medevacs and 1 troop lift.	
		<b>1</b> :8	0 <b>4</b> 0030H	FSCC support for 3 Dec 70: there were no fire missions for 3/5 rear in past 24 hours.	S_3
				SUMMARY:  Que Son attacked resulting in L V KIA, 1 friendly KIA and 8 WIASS. A CUPP had 1 PSDF WIANE fm back blast o	
2400H	2400H	19	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
		D			
		·		ਰੂਪਰ <b>ਾ</b> ਨ	

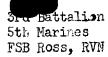


Battalion

5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 040001H Dec 70 To: 042400H Dec 70

SECR					<u> </u>
IN	ei OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
COO1H	0 <b>001</b> H	1	040001н	JOURNAL OPENED:	
		2	032 <b>3</b> 06H	Air support request for 4 Dec 70	S-3
	0735H	3	040735Н	Bn rear position report.	S_3
	0740H	4	040740Н	Water Bull request (PS F)	s <sub>-4</sub>
0840Н		5	040840Ħ	Med Resupply (PS 4)	s <sub>-4</sub>
	09 45 H	6	04090 Œ	Forcast of operations for 5 Dec 70	Ŝ <b>_</b> 3
	1000H	7	0409 50H	Bn rear position report.	<b>5</b> _3
1105H		8	041105H	Resupply L-21 H-270 - 1 M-79	Ŝ <b>_</b> 3
1115H		9	041115E	3/5 AO extension	s <sub>-3</sub>
1125H		10	041125H	Resupply for PS-4A on HILL 381	<b>Š</b> _4
	1220H	11	041200H	Bn rear position report.	Š_3
1215H		12	041215H	Resupply messhall (H-381)	Š-4
1230Н		13	041230H	Addition to resupply of Aroma Hote on H-381.	<b>. s</b> -4
140 <b>0</b> H	1800H	14	04140 OH	While in Day position PF's told C CUPP Squad Leader that there had been 1 VN farmer shot at grid 019323. PF' said that there was approx 2-3 VC in area. Unit then formed a small patro and proceeded to area where person wa shot. Body was found with 2 AK round in back of head, no VC/NVA were in sight. Patrol returned to Ross with body.	5
	1527⊞	15	C41400H	Bn rear position report.	<b>S</b> _3
	1755H	- 16	041550H	Bn rear position report.	Š_3
	1805H	17	041750H	Bn rear poaitionreport.	<b>S</b> _3
1750H		18	041750H	M Co positions to 3/5	<b>s</b> _3
	1750H	19	0 <b>41</b> 740Н	Request pass OPCON of M 1 to Recon	s_3



From: 040001H Dec 70 To: 042400H Dec 70

	SECRE				THE PART OF THE PA	ACTION
IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
					effective 041740H	
	1410H	,	20	04 <b>1</b> 910H	Recon night position	S-3
	192 <b>5</b> H		21	041925H	Air request for (PS F) for 5 Dec 7	70 S_3
		2055H	22	042020H	3/5 Air requirements for 5 Dec 70	S_3
		2125H	23	042120H	Results of debrief of Co I sent to 3/5	Ŝ3 -
	2132班		24	042 <b>1</b> 32H	Request for equipment by PS-3A	S_3
	2150H		25	042150H	A <sup>O</sup> extension to wareloud approved by Regt.	Š_3
	2 <b>2</b> 25班		26	042 <b>2</b> 25H	Time on AO extension to wareloud extended to 051800H	S_3
					Sumary:	
					C CUPP found 1 VN civilian shot by VC/NVA with aid from EF's.	
	2400H	2400H	27	042400H	Journal Closed	
1.						



5rd battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 050001H Dec 70 To: 052400H Dec 70

SEC					
IN IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
0001H	0001H	1	050001Н	JOURNAL OPENED:	
O145H		2	050145日	C CUPP (018335) while in N/Pos units PF had 1 trip flare go off in front of their position at 015335. Unit opened fire w/SA and M-79 HE, swept area with negative results.	S_3
0.715H	<b>0</b> 717H	3	050715표	Bn rear position report.	S_3
0 <b>7</b> 58H		4	050758日	Co I sighted 1 active enemy Base	S_3
0759Н		5	050759Н	Helo request format	<b>S</b> _3
0830H	0845H	6	050830H	Forcast of Operations for 6 Dec 70	Ŝ_3
1000H	1005H	7	05 <b>00 90H</b>	Bn position report for rear	<b>ŝ</b> _3
1340H	1410H	8	051030H	While on pat I 2 observed 9 civilians carrying a quanity of foodstuffs Civilans were detaineed and sent ITT.	
0145H		9	. 051045H	Co M-1 ammo report.	S-3
1200H	1325H	10	05120 OH	Bn rear position report.	S-3
130 OH		11	051310H	Recon moon report of positions	S_3
1330日		12	051330H	Resupply for K 3 & CP	<b>S</b> _3
140 OH	1415H	13	051400H	Bn rear position report.	S_3
1450H	,	14	051450H	Priority resupply for K CP	Ŝ_3
1650H		15	051215H	M 3 (975364) while on pat unit fd large NVA Base Camp consisting of 5 huts, with tunnel complex, capable of housing 120 men, connected. I head was located and believed to be last u approx 30 days before. There were nomerous trails leading into camp fm all directions. Numerous gear w/fd including Documents, AK-51 mag. & typewriter unserviceable.	
1715H		16	05 <b>141</b> 5H	M 3 while searching camp fd this additional gear: 1 AK-47, 1 AK mag, 3 usable typewriters, 1 complete gree	S-3



St. Battalian 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 050001H Dec 70 To: 052400H Dec 70

c 🗊

SEC		CODTAT	NA OPE DE MES	MEANA ANA ANA ANA ANA ANA ANA ANA ANA ANA	A (310) T (35)
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPEMED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
				WA uniforms, 4 shirts various shades of green, 1 pack, 8 Plt size flags, 36 Co size NVA flags, 1 post NVA flags 2 Campaign banners, 3 bundles of docurranging fm Pay Records to pictures of Hu Chi Min, and various misc gear.	ents
1525H	1535H	17	051525H	Request for M Co N/D Acts	<b>S</b> _3
1545H		18	051545H	Co I N/Acts change.	<b>s</b> -3
1750H	1545H	19 20	051600H 051700H	Bn rear position report I 23 (993334) while on pat unit de- tained 1 female age 35 and 1 make age 12, Detainees seem to have useful In-	S_3 S_3
				tell so will be held until forwarded for interogation.	
1735H		21	05 17 35H	Recon night positions	S-3
1610H		22	051610H	Ao changes for 1/5 and Recon.	S_3
1800H		23	051800H	Air request for 3/5 Forward.	S_3
1845H		24	051800H	Bn rear position report.	S_3
1820H		25	051820H	Change to Recon night positions	<b>S</b> _3
19 OOH		26	051830H	A CUPP (023345) while in N/pos unit sighted 2 VN personnel wearing black pajamas and carrying wpns entering treeline at 019348. Unit prepped treeline w/10 M-79 HE and swept area w/negresults	-
1900H		27	051900H	Bn forward request M Co continue intensive search of Base Camp.	<b>S_</b> 3
21 30H		28	05200Œ	Air support requirements for 6 Dec 70	<b>5</b> _3
2300H		29	052300H	TACP support for 5 Dec 70: majority of aircraft on weather hold	<b>S</b> _3
2307H	2307Н	30	05230 <b>7</b> H	I 2 detainees were turned over to ITT and later released as innocent civilians	S_3
O100H		31	0 <b>\$</b> 0100H	Arty support for 5 Dec 70 negative SUMMARY:	S_3
-				I 2 detained 9 civilians, M 3 found Base Camp & various gear & documents and 23 detained 2 civilians.	
2400H	- OZOOTT	70	OFOLOOTT	JOURNAL CLOSED:	



ord mattalian

5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN

From: 060001H Dec 70 To: 062400H Dec 70

0.10	שבי כבי
ಎಗ	CRET

TIM: N	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
0001日	0001H	ā	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
, 41 ,	09.05H	2	060945H	Bn rear position report	S_3
0830H	0725H	3	060830H	Resupply for Co M	S_4
	09 20H	4	060900H	Forecast of Opns for 7 Dec 70	S_3
	1030H	5	061000H	Bn rear position report	S_3
1.050H		6	061050H	Resupply for BAS on H 381	S_3
1115E		7	061115 <b>H</b>	AO change of North 3/5 Boundary	S_3
11.20H		8	061120H	Addition to resupply of M.Co.	Saj
1115H		9	061115Н	Clothing resupply for PS 4A at H_ 381 for H&S personnel	S_4
* *****			7	ga e gara seriman di memerene de la comparción de la comp	
11.30H		10	061130H	3/5 chapped OPCON E 2/5 to 2/5 effective 060930H Dec 70	<b>S</b> _3
0945H		n	060945H	PF Day And Night Acts for 6/7 Dec 70	S_3
1200H		12	061200H	Addition to Spet Rep 051215H Dec 70: M-3 also fd 70 oz duplications in 75 Stencils sheets, 1 ream bond paper 12x18, 2 bundles of various documents 1 38 cal pistol, smith & wesson, 1 Soviet Bussian Flag, various types of NVA clothing, 1 NVA pack, 1 ammo can, Medical gear, 1 ammo can w/rice approx 20 lbs and various documents ranging	
-· '. ,	***	• ".,	Land .	from pers onnel roster to propaganda	·
1230H	1230H	13	061220H	Change in M Co D/Acts 7 Dec 70	S_3
1255H		14	061.250H	Recon mon positions	S_3
1300H	ns. wwy	15	061300H	Resupply for K 3	S-3
	1310H	16	061 235H	Bn rear position report	S_3
0500H	0500H	17	06050Œ	Late Entry: Unit location report	S_3
	e		e projektiva e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	for 5 Dec 70	,0% <b>0</b> =
0600H	0600H	18	06060 <b>0E</b>	Situation report for 4 Dec 70	<b>S</b> _3
130 OH		19	061300	Resupply required for K 3 rehab	S-3
1350H	1620H	20	061350H	Bn rear position report	S_3



3rd Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 060001H Dec 70
To: 062400H Dec 70

	SECRE TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN		OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
	1410H		21	061 <b>51 0</b> H	Addition to A CUPP's Acts.	5_3
	1420H	1420H	22	061420H	Strength Report for Co I	S_3
	1500H15	OOH	23	06150Œ	Resupply for H CP & H 3	S_3
	150OH	1500H	24	061500 <b>H</b>	Weather permitting request AO on station at 033318, 0715 7 Dec 70. Parol return route is CP #8 033325, CP# 032330, CP#10 028332, CP#11 023335. rol will have radio available for TAC patrol call sign Charlie 25 2.	9 Pat-
		- F 00 T	05	063 E 20H	Resupply for H 2 AT 002406	S_4
	1520H	1520H	25	061520H	,	
	1540H	1540H	26	061540田	Resupply for H 1 AT 993404	S_4
	1615H		27	061 <b>5</b> 15¤	Message fm Regt: submit weekly plans forecast for period 130001H Dec to 192400H Dec 70 to this COC by 061800H Dec 70	
	1745H	1745H	27	061745H	Forecast of Opns for 7 Dec 70	S_3
	1800H		29	061800H	Resupply for Fox 2/5	S_4
	1850H	2100H	<b>3</b> 0	061850H	Air requirements for 7 Dec 70	S_3
	1821H	1821H	31	061821H	Recon night positions	S_3
	1720H	190年	32	061720H	Change in N/Acts for Co L	S_3
	1912H	191 <b>7</b> H	33	061912E	Message to M 6: Ensure all captured gear is properly tagged before evacuation.	S_3
	1941H	1941H		061941H	Change of N/Acts for A CUPP	8-3
	2010H	2020H	1	062010H		S33
	1230H	1315Н		061230H	- ((-) 3	S_3 ty
	1230H	130Œ	37	061230⊞	on day patrol M 31 came upon a base camp area with 6 hooches, 10 caves.  Hootches believed to be 1 to 2 weeks old. Upon entering camp encountered 1 VC/NVA. Took VC/NVA under fire re-	3



ttalion

5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 060001H Dec 70
To: 062400H Dec 70

SECRE TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
" · · ·			e man 11111	returned fire with 4 mds M_16. Sear of area proved neg, destroyed hootche	
1520H	1615年	<b>38</b>	061335日	Late Entry: M 21 (980362) fd en base camp containing 3 huts made of large bolders, holds about 15 VC/NVA destroyed poles that supported rocks.	S_3
1810H	1911H	<b>3</b> 9	061715H	A CUPP (012345) while on day patro	S_3
				took 2 rounds fm above on grid. Unit returned fire w/8 rnds M-16 in the direction of en then pursued to area. Swept area w/neg results. Civilians said en ran to the North	S_3
1826H	1940H	40	061805E	L 2 (007347) while moving to night pos unit recieved 2 sniperrnds fm S approx 200 meters. Did not return fi	1
2 <b>130H</b>		41	0 <b>\$</b> 2130H	Air support requirements for 7 Ded	S_3
				70	
22 <b>4</b> 0H	2250H	<b>42</b>	062204日	M 3 (975364) 1 VC/NVA approached base camp area fm NW. Was spotted by perimeter watch and was taken under fire. Expended 3 M-16 rnds. Results unknown, prob neg. Will search at 1s light and send follow up spot.	
	2015H	43	062000H	Bn reap position report	SL
2010H		4.4	06201 <b>0H</b>	Change to air support requirements	S_3
2030H		45	062030H	Weekly plan summary;	S_3
	2200H	46	06220 OH	Bn rear position report	S_3
				M 3 fd misc gear. M 31 fd VC/NVA hospital & documents dated 30 Nov 70. M 31 fd base camp upon entering encount VC/NVA enchanged fire w/neg results	n tere
2400H	2400H	47	06240 <b>0</b> H	JOURNAL CLOSED:	



ora Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 070001H Dec 70 To: 072400H Dec 70

	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTI
4	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKE
000IH	H1000	1	0 <b>9</b> 0001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0500H	0955H	2	062300H	Late Entry: (999316) H-270 reported they about 062300H Dec 70 2 VC cut wire on SW side of HILL. Scout sniper fired two rounds of M-16 fire. Possibly 1 VC/NVA KIA, will check out area at 1st light.	
0500H	0930H	3	0\$0130H	H-270 reported that about 0130H they recieved 1 round of possible 81mm mortar round and it landed in trash dump on south side of Hill.	S.
0730日	1110H	4	0 <b>7071</b> 5H	Defend called in that they had 2 VC/NVA in open rice paddy running in direction. Called in fire-mission to 3/5 Whiskey who firedone WP rnd and 40 HE rnds. 1 VC/NVA KIA confirmed by Defend.	1
0715E	0940H	5	070715H	All wire cut in area of SW side of H-270 except new row of concenting the had just been laid. Waire had been pulled back to form a path through will No blood stains were fd where sniper fired.	<b>a</b> t
081 2H	0812日	6	070812班	Msg fm Fwd to Hearsilk 1 will be inserted as ORF at approx 980378 will keep you advise of K 1 progress and exact position when ever completed.	S
0829H	1043H	7	070830H	Air requirements for 8 Dec 70	s
0900H	1000H	8	070900H	Forecast of Opns for 8 Dec 70	s
1025H	1025H	9	070900H		s
1030H	1030H	10	071030H	Resupply Request for H-381	s
1115H	1135H	n	071100H	camp. The complex of bunkers and huburning in demolitions and also salt	S. d
	11 y pre y	a	000 000	caves with 5 crystals.	S_
	1050H	12	071055H	ester .	1
	1110H	13	071103H	OLC H-270 repair wire on H-270	S
	1147H	1,4	071145H	Bn:rear report	S.
1015H		15	071200H	Que Son reported troops in area	S.



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 070001H Dec 70 To: 072400H Dec 70

TIM	ET F	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
		<del>-</del> · ·	. 4		
	1230H	16	071230H	Recon noon position	S_3
	1414H	17	071400Н	Bn position report	<b>S</b> _3
	1604H	18	071545H	Bn position report	S_3
	1741H	19	071730日	Bn position report	S_3
1915H		20	071935Н	Resupply for K 2	s <sub>-4</sub>
2000H		21	072000H	Resupply for K 3	S_4
	2005H	22	07200 Œ	Bn rear report	S_3
2000H		23	07200 Œ	Weekly plan summary;	S_3
21.25H		25	0 <b>7</b> 2125H	Unit location report	S_3
	2200H	25	072200H	Bn rear report	S_3
2315H	***	26	072330日	Defend info PSR AG AO ext to Defe	nd S_3
	2400H	27	072400H	Bn rear report	S_3
				SUMMARY:	
				W Btry got 1 VC/NVA KIA and wire on H-270 cut by 2 VC/NVA	
240 Œ	2400H	28	072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
•					
				2.556e	



3ru Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN --- ...

From: 080001H Dec 70 To: 082400H Dec 70

SECRET
--------

IM	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTIO TAKE
000	IH O	001H	1	080001H	Journal Opened:	T
020	UH O	300H	2	E002080	Battalion posit ion report.	S_
040	OH O	505H	3	080400H	Bn position report	S_
061	8H 0	9 <b>18</b> H	4	080545H	C CUPP (019337) while in night pos 2 trip flares were set offen N side of C CUPP perimeter. PF observe 1 person with rifle running to E outside wire. PF opened fire with M-16 firing approx 200 rnds. Swept area with negative results.	S_
060	OH O	644H	5	080600E	Bn position report	S_
072	OH O	810H	6	080720H	Informed M Co of adjacent day act	s S_
080	ORT O	85 <b>0</b> H	7	H008080	Bn position report	S_
080	ОH 0	856H	8	D80800E	Forecast of Opns for 9 Dec 70 sen to Regt	s_
100	OH 1	Oloh	9	080950H	A CUPP (024345) at 0730 8 Dec 70 2 VN males came to back gate of A CUP to Chieu Hoi. Chieu Hois are: Pham Van age 51: Thai Tan age 27. Both of Thon Ba (H) Son Khaah (V). Questioni revealed that there are 4 more VC in Thon Ba (H): Vo Cu 21 VC leader; Bci Hoang 20; Iu Binh 20; and Le Thi Phon 20, Chieu Hois sent to Que Son Distri	ng
<b>1</b> 04		05 <b>0E</b>	10	081005日	M 3 (979363) while on pat M 3 can upon small cave complex. Caves could have approx 15-20 people. Search cave finding samon cans and other such significating inhabating 1-2 weeks ago.	l   ' <b>♦</b>
101	1	02 <b>1H</b>	11	081015H	Bn position report	S.
110	)5H 1	115#	12	081050H	M 3 (981394) while on pat M 3 can upon small cave complex. Search of	e Š.
ان و بندیه		ترميانا.		المدرتها مستندا أأثر	caves revealed various types of grd.	-
114	5H   1	21.OH	13	081145H	Bn position report.	S.
		1155H	14	081140H	SH to A, AG, info PSR&F AO clear	ance



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVM

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 0800B1E Dec 70
To: 082400E Dec 70

Q	L.		יחים	
- U	771	uП	.7:1	

	CRET				
	IME Cum	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
<u>IN</u>	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
1250H		15	081440Н	While on pat M 2 fd enemy base camp which had in it various cooking utinsels & improvised timber to support boulders, could hold 12 peocle and was inhabited 2 day before. Destroyed and searched w/negative results.	
		` ~		sestored My weder of the result of	
1435H	1435	16	081330H	Bn position report	S_3
	1400H	17	081400H	Recon noon positions	S_3
	1450H	18	081450H	Air support requirements for 9 Dec 70.	S_3
1600H		19	081634Н	Adbised of status for M Co	S_3
1600H	. 4.	20	081600H	Co M 3/5 Request Permission to Ros for Resupply.	s S_3
1500H	1545H	21	081535표	L 3 fd 2 hooches containing 130 lb rice. Rice was bad & hooch was old and not used. L 3 destroyed rice, as proved by S-3 and sample of rice will brought to S-2.	,
1630H	1630H	22	081615H	Bn position report.	S_3
1645Н		23	081645H	H Co resupply	S_3
1645H	7	24	081 <b>7</b> 25H	While on pat L 33 fd 2 unoccupied huts w/bunkers beneath them containing 75 lbs rice, 3 bottles of pills & a type written document w/a carbon copy Warming the villagess to avoid contact the Marines. L 33 destroyed huts & bunkers & rice will keep sample.	g
	1815H	25	081800H	Bn position report	S_3
1800H	1935 <b>N</b>	26	081800H	New FFB for L 3 994346	S_3
1913H	2030H	27	081930H	While in N/Pos C CUPP obs 1 T-Flar go off at 020335. C CUPP then receive I H incoming rnd of undetermined na- ture. C CUPP also received fire w/SAF and frags, swept area w/neg results.	<b>S</b> _3
1900H	1900H	28	081900H	M Co Resupply	S_3
19a5H	1924日	29	081915H	PSM D/Acts 9 Dec 70 pending resupp	1
+	2030H	30	08200 OH	Bn position report	S_3
				, Ott our man	



5th Marines
FSB Ross; RVN
From: 080001H Dec 70
To: 082400H Dec 70

	SECRE:	_	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN		OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPEMED/CLOSED	TAKEN
	2025H	2240H	31	082155班	While set in N/Pos L 3 obs 4 VC/N moving south out of the hills. Unit initiated contact w/claymores & SAF resultingin 3 VC/NVA KIA. Unit seam area & fd 3 bodies, 1 AK-47, 3 packs ing misc gear. VC/NVA wearing black & Black shorts. Unit moved into new ambush site.	che d contai shirts
	.	2230H	32	08220 OH	Bn position report.	S_3
	2210E		33	082330H	New PFB for L 3 992353	S_3
	2235H		34	08 2 <sup>2</sup> 35H	Change in Acts for L (-)	S_3
	2245H		.35	082245H	Unit locations for 7 Dec 70	S_3
	2245H		36	082245H	Weather report	8.3
	22 45H	Í	37	08 2245H	Unit locations for 8 Dec 70	S-3
	2 <b>245H</b>		38	082245H	Sit Rot Arty	S-3
	2245班	0035H	39 40	082245H 082400H	Forcast of Opns. Bn position report	S_3 S_3
	2400Н	2400H	41	08 <b>240 0</b> H	SUMMARY:  A CUPP received 2 male Chieu Hois, L 3 got 3 VC/NVA KIA's today.  JOURNAL CLOSED:	
		)				
					·	

ord Battalion
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN

From: 090001H Dec 70 To: 092400H Dec 70

SECRET
--------

	SECR					* ***
IN	TIM	1E OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
	000JH	0001H	1	09 000 1H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
	0 <b>200H</b>	0305H	2	090 200H	Bn position report	S_3
	0400H	0415H	3	090400H	Bn position report	S_3
	0635H	0645H	4	09 06 35Н	Bn position report	S_3
	<b>B</b> 0080	0900H	5	्ळ ०७ २५ <b>म</b>	L 3 (990350) returned to previous night ambush site and searched area finding 1 38 cal pistol w/holster. Unit's KCS informed Cmdr that he thought this pistol belonged to enemy	7
				<i></i>	platoon Sgt. Unit also fd photograp of the owner of the pistol on his per son in a wallet. Unit continued with assigned day acts.	Φ
	H0080	0835H	6	E0080@	Bn position report	S_3
	0815H	0825H	7	090815Н	Forecast of Opns for 10 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S_3
	1015H	1055H	8	091015H	Bn position report.	S_3
	1200H	1200H	9	091200H	Recon moon positions	S_3
	1201H	1215H	10	09 1201 H	Recent intell reports that HQ elements 1st VC Bn is moving fm 9640 to 956372. The route is not known and it possible that the move could involyour AO.	L <b>t</b>
	1230H	1.230H	11	091230H	Resupply for Co F	S_4
	1145H		12	091145H	Military clearance for 2/5 AO	S_3
	11.45H	1	13	091120H	Intell report	<b>S</b> _2
	1610H		14	091415H	Frag Order	S_3
		1505H	15	09 1415H	Bn position report	S_3
	1500H		16	091500H	3/5 D/N Acts	S_3
	1530H		17	09 1500H	Resupply for F 2	S_3
	15 35H		18	091535H	Intell report	S-2

3rd Battalian 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 09 0001H Dec 70
To: 09 2400H Dec 70

CEC	חידרו
SEC	33. H. J.

SECF					
IN TIM	1E OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION
	T 301	1			TAKEN
165 3H		19	091653H	Recon night positions	S_3
1740H		20	091650用	Friendly N/Acts of PFs near CUPP	S_3
٠.	1840H	21	091750Н	Bn position report	S_3
1810H		22	091900H	AO change for Opn Imperial Lake	S_3
1830H		23	091830H	Cas report from Co K	S_1
1830H		24	09 <b>1</b> 810H	Air support requirements for 10 Dec 70	S_3
1855H		25	091820H	Intell report	S_2
	21.05H	26	09 210 Œ	Bn position report	S_3
	2215H	27	092 <b>200</b> H	Bn position report	S_3
	2335H	28	092300H	Bn position report	<b>S</b> _3
				LATE ENTRIES	
2025H		29	0 <b>9</b> 2025 <b>H</b>	Follow up 990350 L 3 fd 1 Chicom 1 pack, 2 bells, 3 uniforms and 2 hel	S_3 mets
1250日		30	091408日	While on pat L 12 received SAF fa 4-6 VC/NVA, Unit returned fire & cal led Arty F/M at 1255. 1st rnd 1315, EOM 1330H. Unit continued w/D/Acts to search area.	S_3
1520H		<b>51</b>	091615H	L 12 while on pat spotted 2 VC/NVA 1 w/pack 1 w/rifle. Unit fired at VC/NVA who returned fire & fled. Fur check of area fd 1 VC/NVA KIA with patchecked body and fd 1 Roll of uncut material (black) 40x4. 1 M-26 Frag, and of kerosene, 50 lbs rock salt, 4 small cans of creamproll of material has lable that might show where it was bought)	ther ck,
				Summary	
			- 44	L 3 captured 1 38 cal pistol and L 12 got 1 VC/NVA KIA.	
240CF	24000	32	09240.0H	journal closed:	
24001	12400			Sayon and	L

3rd pattalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 100001H Dec 70 To: 102400H Dec 70

SECRET TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPÔT REPORTS	
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
0001H	0001H	1	100001H	Dournal opened:	
	000111	-	ger de te	The state of the s	
0010H		<b>2</b> 	100005H	CG msg 070835Z Dec 70 (info covering contacts)	L S_3
0015H		3	100003H	Resupply for MS86	S_4
	0145H	4	100200H	Bn position report.	S_3
022 <b>0</b> H		5	100220H	AO clearance	S_3
	0 <b>430</b> H	6	100400田	Bn position report.	S-3
	0630H	7	100600H	Bn position report.	S_3
0810H	,	8	100800H	Request AO extension into Recon	S_3
0950 <b>H</b>	•	9	100900H	Forecast of opns for 11 Dec 70	S_3
1033H		10	101033H	Resupply for 3/5 4A	S_4
	1145H	11	101145出	Bn position report.	S-3
1205H		12	10115 <b>0</b> H	Intell report on TPO-10	S_2
1228H	** • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	13	<b>1</b> 01 <b>228</b> H	Recon moon positions	S_3
	1430H	14	101400H	Bn position report	S_3
170 <b>0</b> H	:	15	101700H	Forecast of operations	8_3
1700H		16	10170 <b>0</b> H	Unit locations report	S_3
1700H		17	101700H	Req for S-3 Mine/B/T Contact Team	<b>S_</b> 3
1720H		18	101720H	Clearance for Duster	S_3
1800H	5. ·	19	101800H	Recon night positions	S_3
44.	1810H	20	101800H	Bn positions report	S_3
1:805H	, • × · p	21	101805H	AO extension to 2/5 approved	S_3
	1930H	22	101930H	Bn position report.	S_3

3ra Battalion 5th Marines . FSB Ross, RVN

From: 100001H Dec 70 To: 102400H Dec 70

0.77	CONTRACT	١.
O.F.	CRET	•

	SECRE		C 357 4 7		MANAGA ANAH SHISAHA	A COST COST
I	TIME N	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
	2000日		23	102000H	Medevac guidance im PSF3 to H, I, K,M,L & PSR	S_3
	205 5H		24	102055H	Weather report.	<b>S</b> _3
	2230日		25	102315H	While in N/Pos C CUPP had 1 trip flare go off in front of their pos at 618335. C CUPP fired SAF then swept area w/negative results.	S-3
	2055班		26	102055H	Weather report.	S_3
1	-0))-	2222年	27	10220Œ	Bn position report.	S_3
	2 <b>300日</b>		28	102300H	The control of the second of t	S_3
	2305Н		29	102305H	Weather report.	S_3
			9.0	·	Unit Locations report.	S_3
	2345班		<b>3</b> 0	102345H		
	2345H		31	102345H	Weather report.	S-3
		0001H	32	102400H	Bn position report.	S_3
					C CUPP had trip flare go off, fir SAF w/negative results	ed
	2400H	2400H	33	102400H	JOUHNAL CLOSED:	
		•				
1						

## DECLASSIFIED

3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross; RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 110001H Dec 70 To: 11240CH Dec 70

O to	CR	17/1	1
- 7 H.	1 11	H. 1	٠

SECRET							
IN T	IME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN		
00011		1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED:			
020Œ	0220Н	2	110200H	Bn position report.	S-3		
0400H	0410Н	3	110400H	Bn position report,	S_3		
0600	0600H	4	11060 OH	Bn position report.	S_3		
	0800Н	5	11080Œ	Bn position report.	S-3		
0910H		6	110900H	Forecast of opns for 12 Dec 70	S-3		
	1015H	7	111000H	Bn position report.	S-3		
1030H		8	1110 <b>30</b> H	Strenght report for L 3/5	S-3		
	1200H	9	111200H	Bn position report	S_3		
1305H		. 10	111305H	Recon noon positions	S_3		
1330H		11	111330H	Resupply for M 3/5	S-4		
1555H		12	111555H	Resupply for HILL 381	S-4		
	1617H	13	11160Œ	Bn position report.	8_3		
1737H		14	111737Н	Recon night positions	S_3		
1830H		15	111830H	K 3 N /A 11 Dec 70	S-3		
1745H		16	111925H	FSB Ryder HST called for emergency medevac for USMC w/106 temperature, medevac complete.	S_3		
1926H		17	1119261	1 emergency medevac for I CP.	<b>S</b> -3		
2000日		18	112000H	Frag Order	S_3		
	2028H	<b>i1</b> 9	11 2000H	Bn position report.	S_3		
2055H		20	112055H	Late entry	S_3		
2015H		21	11 2015H	AO for period 120830H to 130830H	S_3		
	21.45H	22	112145H	Air request for 11 Dec 70	<b>S</b> _3		
	<b>6</b> 110H	23	1 <b>1</b> 2245H	Intell report of LZ Ross	<b>S_</b> 2		
1	···	<del> </del>			L		



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross RVN

SECRET

FSB Ross, RVN From: 110001H Dec 70 To: 1124 OH Dec 70

SECRET TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
	0100 н	24	112400H	Bn position report.	S_3
1				SUMMARY:	
				I CP at FSB Ryder had one emerge me devac for fever of unknown origin.	ency
240 OH	2400H	25	112400Н	journal closed:	
·					
				,	
			ļ		
		ų 1	·		
				• .	
	į				
		1		<u>.</u> -	



3rd Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 120001H Dec 70 To: 122400H Dec 70

SECRET
--------

SECRE					
TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
0001Н	0001H	1	12000 <b>1</b> H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
02 <b>00H</b>	0210H	2	120200H	Bn position report	S-3
0600H	0600H	3	120600H	Bn position report	S_3
0710H	0730Н	4	120710H	Air requirements for 13 Dec 70	S_3
0800H	0820班	5	12080 OH	Forecast of opns for 13 Dec 70	Š_3
0835Н	0835H	6	120835日	Resupply for Co M	S_4
1015H	1030H	7	121015H	Bn position report.	S_3
110 OH	1100H	8	1211001	Co Kassigned AO for 130830H to 14	_ S_3
1255日	1255班	9	12 <b>1265</b> H	Resupply for M 1	S_4
1337Н	1337H	10	121337Н	Resupply for Co I	<b>S-</b> 4
1130日	1130H	11	121130日	5th Mar extended F 2/5 AO fm 0948 west to 0848 SW to 075474 NW along rai road track, to 063478 S to 065457 NE to 0642 E to 0942 NE to 108432 NW along railroad track to 090452 N to 0946 NE to 100468 NW to close.	
1435H	1435日	12	121435Н	AO change passes on stay W or 99 GL and S of 38 GL	S_3
1536H	1536H	13	121536田	Forecast of opns for 10 Dec 70	<b>S</b> _3
1536H	1536H	14	121536Н	Forecast of opns for 11 Dec 70	<b>S</b> _3
1536H	1536H	15	121536H	Unit location report for 11 Dec 70	S_3
1536I	1536H	16	121536H	Forecast of opns for 13 Dec 70	S_3
1030H	<b>≥</b> 030H	17	121030Н	M 3 (975364) while on pat fd enembase camp w/various gear. Base camp used approx 3 or 4 days before by 1-2 NVA. Destroyed gear. and spread CS crystals	<b>S</b> _3
1105H	1105H	18	121105H	K 12 (007358) while on pat fd 1 B consisting of 1 M-26 frag fixed w/tri	/T S_3



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

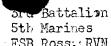
From: 120001H Dec 70 To: 122400H Dec 70

	SECRET TIME	·	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	T 1741 to	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
					wire extended across trail. B/T destrin place.	o yed.
	1900H	1400H	19	12140Œ	(978368) M 22 fd small cave capable of holding 1 person. spread CS crysta	
	1355H		20	121405H	While on pat K 12 fd 1x60mm rnd approx 4 ft off trail. Unit blew ord in place.	S_3
	1400H	e de la companya de l	21.	121515H	3 VN boys brought ord to FSB Ross at 121400H Dec 70. S-2 paid 3500\$VN ord was destroyed. Ord consisted of 28 M-79 rnds, 1x60mm, 2 Chicoms.	<b>\$-</b> 3
		1846H	2 <b>2</b>	121545H	Bn position report.	S_3
	1805H		23	121805日	Change N/A for K 1 CP amb (014363) K 11 amb (018364). K 12 amb (014364)	§_3
		1849H	24	121807H	Bn position report.	<b>S_3</b>
	1810H		25	121810H	Recon night positions	S_3
	1815H		26	121815H	5th Marines chops E 2/5 OPCON 1/5 eff 121530H # 2/4 insert at 963408 to 958399 at 121555H	<b>5</b> _3
	1840H	,	27	121840H	N/D Acts for 3/5 for 12/13 Dec 70	S-3
	1840H	·	28	121840H	Request items fm HQ Btry 11th Mar and Fwd to IOD Team onto	S_4
		2048H	29	122000H	Bn position report.	S_3
		2058H	30	122058H	Air request for 13 Dec 70	S-3
	2127H	!	31	122137H	D/N Acts for H&S CUPP for 13 Dec	70 S-3
		2 <b>2</b> 53E	32	122240H	Bn position report.	S_3
	2255H		33	122255H	Unit locations report	S_3
	231 <b>0</b> H		34	122310H	Bn position reports are not required after 1800 unless changed.	S <sub>-3</sub>



3rd Battalian
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 120001H Dec 70
To: 122400H Dec 70

	SECRE'					
IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		CTION AKEN
2	300H	2350Н	35	122320日	While in N/Pos H-270 eastern most bunker rec 1 Chicom which landed appro 30-35 meters short of bunker. I 2 ret fire w/M-79&M-16 also fired 5 mds 81mm area will be searched in morning.	,
2	315H	0058Н	36	122315H	While in N/Pos an explosion of unk origin occurred approx 50m fm the near bunker on the N side of FSB Ryder. Explosion sounded like a frag. I CP fired M-79 HE and illum around area of explosion. Area will be searched in morning.  SUMMARY:	S_3 rest
2	400H	2400H	37	122400Н	K 12 found 1 boby trap and destroy it in place, HILL 270 received 1 Chica and FSB Ryder received one explosion corigin with negative results.  JOURNAL CLOSED:	om mic
						·



FSB Ross; RVN From: 130001H Dec 70 To: 132400H Dec 70

SECR	ET			To: 132400H Dec 7	
TIM	E	STRIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
0001H	000JH	1	130001H	Journal Opened:	
CO20H	OT 19 H	2	130054H	While setting in nite pos I CP of FSB Ryder received 1 explosive fm userigin approx 75m W of H. Unit the M-26 frag in area around explosive neg results.	nk ough
0830H	0840H	3	130830H	Forecast of opns for 14 Dec 70	S_ 3
0900H		4	130900H	Resupply for FS4A (H 1)	S_4
1000H		5	131000H	Air request for 14 Dec 70	<b>S</b> -3
	1050H	6	131000H	Bn position report.	<b>S</b> _3
	1215H	7	131200H	Bn position report.	S-3
1245H		8	131245H	Resupply for H 3 & Co	S-4
1300H	2115Н	9	131300H	M 2 obs 11 VC/NVA in groups of 2 at grids: 979368 - 986365. 9 were & 2 female. All dressed in black e for 1 male who was wearing NVA unif 2 more males then came into the are the group then conregated in a tree the area they were located in was a area of previous VC sightings. M 2 F/M at 1315H will search area at 1s	male xcept orm a & line n
1410H	1727Н	10	131410H	While moving into PPB M 3 obs 4 dressed in green wearing packs & ri NVA first initiated fire by firing fm approx 75m. M 3 ret fire w/SAF M-79 resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 AK w/mag, 4 Chicoms, 1 45 mag w/rounds forseps, 1 pk dry bandages, 9 bottl assorted medical gear, 2 bottles o penicillen, 7 vials var drugs, 5 vi glvcose, 39 chloroquine pnospnate, 1500 pages ass't documents, 1 3x5 K flag, 1 2x3 NVA flag 3 packs, 1 wal 3500 piasters.	fles AK-17 and -47 , pr es of f als
14 <b>3</b> 0H		n	131430H	Resupply for H 2	S_4
1447H		12	131447H	Resupply for PSM	S_4



5rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 130001H Dec 70 To: 132400H Dec 70

SECRET TIME SERIAL			CEDTAT	DATE TIME MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS A				
IN .	T 1714 57	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN		
				the second				
15	36H		13	131536H	Resupply for H 3	S-4		
15	540H	16151	14	131540H	K 2 CP while set in PPB rec approx 3 rnds SAF. Fire came fm approx 300m unit searched area w/neg results.	<b>S</b> _3		
		1645日	15	13 <b>161</b> 5H	Bn position report.	S-3		
17	45H	·	16	131745H	Recon night positions	<b>S</b> _3		
,		1815H	17	13180 <b>0</b> H	Weekly plan summary	S_3		
20	20H		18	132020H	Resupply L (-)	S-4		
20	30H		19	132030H	Resupply L 3	S_4		
20	30H		20	132030H	Air request for 14 Dec 70	S_3		
					SUMMARY:	-		
					FSB Ryder received 1 explosive, M had 1 VC/NVA KIA and fd misc gear.	3		
24	HOO	2400H	21	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED:			
	•							
!						-		



ord pattalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 140001H Dec 70 To: 14240CH Dec 70

SE	CRET
(	41.04

SECF TIP		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	TUO	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
0001H	0001H	1	140001H	JOURNAL OFENED:	
	0803H	2	14080Œ	Forecast of opns for 15 Dec 70	S-3
1000H	1616H	3	14100Œ	M 2 searched area of 13 Dec 70 fm finding 2 destroyed hooches, fd 1 dud 105mm rnds, destroyed in place neg results.	S_3
1110H		4	141110H	Request return of Special Service letter releasing E6 Vansicle. Delay this matter will result in his being unable to go to the gield w/K Co	S_3
1115H		5	141115H	PS4A request safari light batterie	S-4
	1205H	6	141200H	Bn position report.	S_3
1211H		7	1412118	PS3/PSK6 A0 for 150830H to 161700H Dec 70 Ref: Frag 0 112000H Dec 70	S_3
:	1401H	8	141400H	Bn position raport.	S_3
	1707H	9	141600H	Bn position report.	S_3
1415H	1723日	10	141415H	M 2 while on pat came upon hooch.  KCS called for 2 males to come who dibut one ran back in upon seeing USMC.  M 2 threw 1 M-26 in hooch & searched if a 1 25 yr old male to females (22 & 1 1 5 yr old male all with minor hirapnel wounds. All detained at LZ Baldy, als fd 2 packs 15 abs of rice, 1 poncho li 1 mos net, and 1 ponchoo	t. 2)
1736H		11	141736H	Recon night position	S_3
	1940H	12	14180 <b>0</b> H	Bn position report.	S_3
1845H		13	141845H	Request AD ext. for 2/5	S_3
191 <b>5</b> H		14	141915H	Resupply for PSF4A	S_4
1930H		15	141930Н	Approved AO ext for 2/5	S-3
1930H		16	141930H	Resupply for 2/5 F 1 & F 3 =	S-4
2030H		17	142030H	Request AO time ext for 1/5 AO	S_3



3ra Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 140001H Dec 70 To: 142400H Dec 70

מחודר ביו

SECRET		Ann - 4 -	TA Min market	MERCA AND ANDREW WALLAND	A MINIT AND
TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
2050H	·	18	142050H	Approved 1/5 AO Extension SUMMARY:  M 2 sent four detainees to LZ Baldy	S_3
2400H	2400H	19	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
			,	,	
			::		
			ě		
		d i			
				·	
		e e			
			•	•	
				·	
				·	



3re-Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From: 150001H Dec 70 To: 152400H Dec 70

	SECRE		27.			· ~ ·
N	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
(	0001H	0 <b>001H</b>	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	40.5
(	00 <b>30H</b>	r , 4 .	<b>2</b> 	150030H	Resupply for HILL 270	S_4
. (	750H	0940H	3	150 <b>7</b> 50H	While on patrol K 31 received 6 rounds SAF fa treeline approx 150-200	S_3
					meters away. K 31 returned fire w/M- and 8 60mm. Swept area w/neg results	79
		0821H	4	150800H	Forecast of operations for 16 Dec	S_3
		"."			70	
	,	0915E	5	150800H	Bn position report	S-3
(	08 10H	0955н	6	150810H	K 31 while on pat rec 3 rads SAF and 1 Auto burst of 20 mds. fm treel approx 600m away. K 31 ret fire w/2 LAAWS, 10 M-79 & SAF, area presently being swept will follow up	<b>S</b> _3
•	082 <b>0H</b>		7	150820E	Follow up to 150810H unit searched area with negative results.	<b>S</b> _3
		1110H	8	15100 CH	Bn position report.	<b>S</b> -3
		1200H	9	151200H	Bn position report.	<b>S</b> -3
į	1320H	1415H	10	151320H	K 3 CP while on pat fd 2 B/T's consisting of 2 chicoms w/pull friction firing device in trail. B/Ts were ap	fuse prox
	*		<b>4</b> 		20m apart on trail w/tripwire extende across trail. Unit blew in place.	<b>1</b>
	1400E	1745 <u>H</u>	<b>11</b>	15 1400H	VN boys brought ordnance to gate o Ross. Ord consisted of 24 M-79 rnds, 5 LAAWS, 1 60mm, 1 82mm, 1 M-26 & 1 Chicom. Paid 3900\$ VN and destroyed ordnance.	f S_3
	1400H	1410H	12	151400H	Bn position report.	<b>S</b> 3
	1425H	,	13	151425H	Recon moon positions	<b>S</b> _3
		1930H	14	151800H	Bn pos tion report.	S_3
	<b>1</b> 8 <b>31H</b>		15	15 183 <b>1E</b>	Recon night positions	S_3
	1831H		16	15 18 31 H	Approved AC for 2/1 Mar.	S_3



ra Battalion 5th Marines

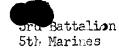
FSB Ross, RVN From: 150001H Dec 70 To: 152400H Dec 70

	CCRET			119701.090 0000 00000000	X OUT ON
IN IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
19001	E	17	151900H	Addition to M Co resupply.	S_4
<b>19</b> 0 <b>3</b>	E	18	151903H	Addition to Aroma F resupply	<b>5</b> -4
19101	<b>a</b>	19	151910H	Villagers rpt 3 VC w/3 AK-47 and 1 K 54 pistol were in the hamlet 200 m dwest of Que Son Dist last night. Vill said they were checking out our defens barrier for possible attack fm ASAP to 20 Dec 70	agers ve
2050E	2205H	20	152050H	Opns conducted for 15 Dec 70	S-3
21.07E	<b>I</b>	21	152107H	3/5 40 extension approved.	S_3
2126	I	22	152126H	Air request 16 Dec 70	<b>S</b> _3
2320E	1	23	152320H	Adjacent PF Acts sent to CUPP	S_3
				SUMMARY:  K 31 received sniper fire and K 3C found two booby traps. Paid 39003 VN for ordnance brought to Ross by VN boys, ordnance was destroyed.	
24 COE	E 2400E	24	152400Н	Journal Closed:	
	Ì				
		. :			

Battalion

5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 160001H Dec 70
To: 162400H Dec 70

SEC TI		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS AC	
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
000JH	0001H	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0755 <b>H</b>	0755H	2	160755H	Bn Position Report	S-3
0800H	0740H	3	160800H	Forcast of operations for 17 Dec 70	8_3
1236H		4	16 1236н	Recon Noon Position	S-3
1400H	1400H	5	161400H	Bn position report	<b>S</b> -3
1430H		5	161430H	Regt for Black hammer	S_3
1430H		7	161430H	Unit location for 14 Dec 70	S_3
1430H		8	161430Н	Weekly plan summary	<b>S_3</b>
1430H	,	9	161430H	Forcast of operations for 14 Dec 70	S_3
1430H		10	161430H	Forecast of operations for 15 Dec 7	S_3
1430H		11	161430H	A0 extension 0011	S_3
0835H	1030H	12	160835H	Summary of enemy activity	S_3
0835н	1030H	13	160835	While searching out area 987354, K found 1 booby trap consisting of 1 M-26 frag with trip wire firing deviborby trap was found on side of trail Booby trap was destroyed in place.	¢e
	1015H	14	160955H	AO approved for K Co to work in.	S_3
120Œ	1405E	15	161130H	K 13 on patrol in vicinity of 98435 received 10-15 rounds of enemy fire from a haotch by a treeline in vicini of 984348. Unit returned small arms fire and swept area with netative results.	ъy
1300H	1410H	16	161220H	K 13, while on patrol came across 2 vietnamese women abd 3 Vn children age of women was 20 years and 40 year 2 male children aged 7 years and 8 years. I female child age 8 years. Civilians were questioned by S-2 personnel negative information.	
			<u> </u>	STODER	<u> </u>



FSB Ross, RVN ······

From: 160001H Dec 70 To: 162400H Dec 70

SECR TIM		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		TAKEN
	1600H	17	161600H	Bn position report.	S_3
1725E		18	161721H	Recon night positions.	<b>S</b> _3
1835H		<b>1</b> 9	161835H	Regt approved AO extension for 1/5	S_3
	2235H	20	162105H	Operations conducted for 16 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S_3
	25 6 6 4			gen to mode.	
	2306⊞	21	1.62300H	Notified personnel on Hill 270 of K AO and areas K 2 will be working in.	28-3
	20.00		4		
	2335日	22	162 <b>31</b> 5H	Informed H&S CUPP 3/5 of PF operatinear CUPPs AO	ons S_
		24	161500H	Late entry: air request sent to Regt	S_3
		25	162400H	SUMMARY:	
				K 13 found I booby trap M-26 frag	
		Account	and the second	with tripwire.	
2400H	2400H	26	162400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
			in the second se		
			ł		
•					
2					
	1				
			13		
İ					
	<del></del>	+	<del></del>	O TO TO	·L

ord Battalian 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 170001H Dec 70 To: 172400H Dec 70

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	ninopholin of the forest	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		TAKEN
OOGTH	OOQTH	1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
1030N	17174 <b>0</b> H	2	161030H	Late Entry: 3/5 Chaplain, while driving in convoy to LZ Baldy, from Ross Combat Base, the vehicles had slowed down for bridge construction in vicinity of 036344. Chaplain heard a fizzing sound and turned to see a black object about the sixe and shape of a chicom grenade, going endover end, emitting whirls of smoke. The The chicom struck the edge of the jeet trailer and bounced into a rice paddy Chicom did not detonate, apparently a dud round.	
075 <del>5</del> 1		3	170755H	Message from 3/5 S-3 to 3/5 Rear to execute frag order subdividing H C AO.	5-3/ o's
0800H	1045班	4	170800H	Battalion_position report.	S-3/
0800н	0955н	5	170800H	Forecast of Operations for 18 De 70 sent to Regt.	s-3/
1000H	<b>10</b> 4 <b>7</b> H	6	171000H	Battalion position report.	S-3,
11.00H	1645日	7	171030Н	K 21 while on patrol spotted 1 VC/NVA wearing green utilities, in heavy brush approximately 25 meters away in vicinity of 993320. 1 VC/NVA attempted to flee, pointman commanded him to halt. When he did not halt the pointman opened fire with M-16 killin VC/NVA. 1 VC/NVA male KIA did not have an ID Card. He was approximately 20 years old and was wearing green NVA utilities.	i ie ig
1200H	1600H	8	171100H	PF 102 (021364) observed 7 arms VC/NVA, in the vicinity of 022367. I 102 called contact fire mission under Rules of Engagement. 3/5 81mm mortal fired 1 WP and 40 HE rounds. PF 162 swept the area and found 1 VC/NVA KIA by 81mm mortar rounds.	

ord Battalion
5th Marines
FSR Ross, RVN

FSB Ross RVN From: 170001H Dec 70 To: 172400H Dec 70

	SECRE TIME		STRIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTION
ΙN		OUT :	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED TAKEN
	1500日	1620日	9	171115н	K 22 while on patrol found 1 cave with 2 branch caves in the vicinity of 992318. Large cave was approximately 20'x10'x15' and could hold 10-15 people. Branch caves were approximately 5'x3'x2'. Caves appeared to be used recently. Unit searched caves and found fresh cooking fire, various cooking utensils, and gardening tools. Unit seeded caves with CS crystal. Cooking utensils and tools were destroyed.
	1405#		10	171405H	3/5 FWD sighted 14 VC/NVA, in the vicinity of 974321. Requested possibility of QRF being inserted in that area. 3/5 Rear demied request due to fact that K 2 was in the area.
	1450H		11	171415H	K 2 while on patrol found 2 hootches. So while cahecking area (988313) observed by VC/NVA wearing blue and black shirts and carrying packs, approximately 30 meters away fleeing N into a treeline. Unit initiated fire with approximately 10 rounds M=16 fire with negative results. While checking out the area, unit found 1 web belt, 10 pairs of black shorts, 1 canteen pouch, 1 first aid pouch, battle dressing, 1 M=16 magazine with 20 rounds, 1 hammock, and 1 M=26 frag. Unit destroyed gear.
	161 <b>0</b> H		12	171608H	Recon noon positions. S-3
			13	171630H	AO extension granted to Company K. S-
	1830H		14	171826н	AO extension granted to Marine S-3 Liaison team Duy Kuyen from 5th Marines.
	19 <b>3</b> 0H	180255H	15	171855H	While on PPB (985315) K 2 observed S-2 VC/NVA dressed in dark clothing moving east (985313) to a treeline. Unit could not tell if VC/NVA were armed. K 2 initiated fire with M-60. Unit searched the area with negative results.
		2206H	16	172130Н	Operations conducted for 17 Dec S-3



5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

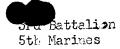
SECRET

FSB Ross, RVN From: 170001H Dec 70 To: 172400H Dec 70

	SECRE TIM	E	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
<u> </u>	N	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
	2200H		17	172200H	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
	2300H		18	17231.9H	2/5 AO extension cancelled.	S-3/F
					Summary: K 21 killed 1 VC/NVA. PF 102 called 3/5 81mm mortar fire mission on 7 VC/NVA, resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA.	
	2400H	S/100H	19	<b>17</b> 2400H	journal closed.	
				,		
				a a		

5rd Battalion
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 180001H Dec 70
To: 182000H Dec 70

				To: 182400H Dec 70	
	CRET	**************************************	DAME (III ME	METOR A DO MANAGEMEN	ACTION
. T. IN	ME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		TAKEN
0001	0001	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	<b>S-</b> 3
	1040	2	<b>19</b> 080 <b>0</b> H	Battalion Position Report	<b>S-</b> 3
0805		3	180805H	3/5 Forward informed 3/5 Rear of area F Co. 2/5 will be working in.	S-3
	1025	74	180900H	Forecast of Operations for 19 Dec 70, to Regt.	<b>S-</b> 3
	1045	5	181000H	Battalion Position Report	<b>S-3</b>
0930	1045	6	1809 <b>00</b> H	LATE ENTRY: K2 on patrol (vic	S-3
	Š			960320) received Ol burst of (approx 10 rounds) of automatic fire and approx 10 M-79 rounds. Unit searched area with negative results.	
1350		7	181350Н	Message from 5th Marines in	<b>s-</b> 3
	·			reference to their frageorder68-70 160721z. D-Day is 19 Dec, H-Hour is 0900.	
	סניוננ	8	181400Н	Battalion Position Report	S <del></del> 3
1415		9	181415Н	Recon Noon Positons	S-3
1445	1519	10	181415н	K2 (vig016326) in route to Ross was charged by 02 water bulls which were irritated by scout dogs. Dog Handler fired M=16 into air trying to stop the bulls. One bull continued to charge, Dog handler shot at bull and wounded it in the rear section.  K2 proceeded to Ross. S=5 is ivestigating incident. Initial public was negative.	
1520		11	181520H	Message from Regt to 3/5 concerning Admin bird and resupply.	S-3
	190035	12	181600H	Battalion Position Report	<b>S-3</b>
1830		13	1818 30Н	Recon Night Positions	S-3
	2000	14	181950H	Operations conducted for 18 Dec 70. Sent to Regt.	<b>5-</b> 3
•		1			



FSB Ross, RVN From: 1800LH Dec 70

To: 182400# Dec 70

	SECRE:	r				A COPT ON
I	TIME N	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
-	2358	190043	15	182000Н	I2 in night defense position on Hill 270 (998 315) was proved tentatively for approx 60 min. Probe consisted of movement outside the wire and Ol suspected RPG. Unit called by fire; 81mm, 60mm, M-79 HE, M-26 fragunit will search area at first light I2 received no casualities and no damage. Unit reported Ol proable VC/NVA KIA.	S
			16	182015Н	Memorandum to Journal from XO Telephone conversations between Regt S-3 and 3/5 Bn XO, about the occupa- tion of Hill 218.  Requirerment is to provide a section of 106mm R.R. for hill 218. A section of 106mm RR was requested from elsewhere. Gear plud personnel, because present deployment is as follows:  Ol Section-Hill 318  Ol Section-Hill 270  O3 Guns at Ross  Ol Gun-Deadline Regt S-3 advised that Bn S-4 contact Regt S-4 to obtain an emergency temp orary loan of O2 106mmRR. He stated would try and obtain trained person to man the guns but did not believe he could dd so.  Regarding utilization of Reger ential Reserve:  Major Darling stated, he was a aware of our limited assets but none the less, one platoon of the Regt Re serve to Quick Reaction Force; and I stated we could use one platoon to operate in the AO around Ross Comba- Base. Leaving one platoon and compa- group at Ross for the reserve.	he nell
		22.35	17	182 <b>1</b> 50H	Informed H&S Cupp platoon of adjacent D/Acts for 19 Dec 70.	S <b>-</b> 3
	190020H	190106	18	182230Н	I (-) CP in night defensive position received Ol incoming chi-coappeox 20 meters outside of wire.	S-3
-		+	<del></del>		ক্রকান্ত	



5rd-Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From:180001H Dec 70 To: 182400H Dec 70

TIM	ET E	SERIAL	DATE TIME	Habbygap brot ich offic	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
				Unit opened fire with M-16 and M-79 illumination and HE. Unit then spotted 03 VC/NVA fleeing away from towards the east. Again unit opened fire usin small arms, M-79 and 60mm. Unit called in 81mm fire mission on enemy's suspected route of travel. Negative further results. Ordinance expended. Approx 40 rounds M-16, 15 rounds M-79 HE, and 30 rounds 81 HE.	g d
2 326	190050	19	<b>1</b> 8224 <b>5</b> H	Alpha Cupp in night podition (vic 023345) received approx 07-10 rounds of carbind semi-automatic first from direction of Queson District Headquarters Alpha Cupp tried to determine source of fire. Checked area with starlight under illumination. Negative results.	
2 305		20	182305	AO extension request for 2/5.	<b>S-</b> 3
				SUMMARY: I 2 on hill 270 took Ol incoming round believed to be RPG. Unit called in night reconnaisance by fire results. Ol proable VC/NVA KIA. Telephone conversation between Regt S-3 and 3/5 Bn XO concerning occupation of Hill 218. I (-) on FSB Ryder received Ol incoming Chi-com. Unit spotted 03 VC/NVA fleeing from wire.	
5/100		21	182400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-3
					1

ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross; RVN

FSB Ross; RVN From: 190001H Dec 70 To: 192400H Dec 70

	SECRE	T				
	TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION
IN	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
	H1000.	0001H	1	19 <b>0</b> 001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
,		1400H	<b>2</b> 2	119000IH	Frag order to Co M	<b>S_3</b>
			3	190048H	Regt iformed 3/5 that black hammer will be working in our area. Whenworking in our area Black Hammer and Regt 2/2 will be on our Bn Tac Net.	
		0115H	4	190115H	Disposition of forces after occupation of HLL 218, Msg was sent fm 3/5 Bn XO to 3/5 Fwd.	S_3
	1					
		0750H	5	190800H	Forecast of Opns for 20 Dec 70	S_3
	. 5" .	0815H	6	190800E	Bn position report	S_3
	0930H		.7	190925H	Resupply request for Co L	S_3
		1020H	8	19100H	KCo 11 while performing Flip-Flop CH-46 approached LZ (983363) and crashed in LZ. CH-46 caught fire almost immediately, several secondary explosition occured, presomably in 60mm amode carried by K Co troops. Crash not cauby enemy fire. M Co in area provided immediate security for downed help. I Medevac carried 05 emergency and 3 priority at 1150H. The halo at this time is still burning and secondaries are still occuring. At least 2 more medevacs are still left, 1 emer, 1 prim Co is still searching area for furthwounded.  INTEREM: All K Co personnel ac-	ons sed st
		1145H	9	191200H	counted for along w/all crew members, 18 USMC, 1 USN, L KCS. Casualty total 11 emer/5 routines/4 priority. Prioritare subject to change once personnel a examined. All NBC.	; ys
		1556E	10	191235Н	FINAL: All medevacs are complete. M Co still is providing security for crashed bird. Bird is still smoldering and M-60 MG are still on bird. It is Recon Team be sent fm Division to structure the helo.	require



ord Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 190001H Dec 70 To: 192400H Dec 70

ותיה כדרו
CRET

SECF					
TIM	ie out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
	1254표	10	191230H	Bn position report.	S_3
1315H	21.06H	11	191315H	3/5 received word fm Que Son that an ARVN hit a land mineresulting in in 1 KIA. B/T was 105mm pressure detenated. Also it was reported that 4 VC/N?VA entered ville at 072379 and killed 1 Vietnamese civilian. Dispatengineers off to scene to investigate mine sweep of road now being conducte G CUPP is aware of what happened/	hed
	2045H	12	191400H	Bn position report	S_3
1410H		13	191410H	Recon moon positions	S_3
1645H		14	191645H	AO approved for 2/5 by Regt	S_3
	2051日	15	191722日	Air requirements for 20 Dec 70	S_3
	2305H	16	192105H	Opns conducted for 19 Dec 70	S_3
201.0H		17	192010H	Recon night positions	S_3
	2215H	<b>B1</b> 8	192 <sup>2</sup> 15H	Msg fm 3/5 to Regt Flip Flop between M Co and K Co completed at 1914	S_3 20H
	2221#	19	192221H	I 1 (-) inserted on H-218 at 1914351 Dec 70. Total personnel 1 Off, USNO 18 Enl USNO 1 Enl USN, 1 Section 1068 w/7 persons and 1 60mm mortar. SUMMARY:	1 .
				Bird crashed injuring 20 persons of K Co. and ARVN truck hit land mine killing 1 ARVN.	
2400H	2400H	20	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
-					
ŧ	•			ਪਾਰ ਰਹਾਵਣ	

ora mattalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 200001H Dec 70
To: 202400H Dec 70

	SECRI					· (100 - 755)
<u> </u>	.TLM N	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
	0001H	0001H	1	200001H	Journal opened:	·
	0130 <b>H</b>		2	200130H	Resupply request for H-270	S_3
		<b>0万1</b> 5班	3	200250H	Notified saucer CUPP of adjacent Friendly PF D/Acts for 20 Dec 70	<b>S</b> _3
		0742H	4	200724H	Air request from 3/5 forward for 21 Dec 70	S_3
	0755H		5	200755H	Resupply request fm 3/5 Fwd	S_3
	13.7	1034H	6	201000H	Bn position report	S_3
	1050H		7	201050H	5th Marines Chen OFCON E 2/5	S_3
		1.140H	8	201140H	AC for M Co to operate sent to M Company	S_3
	*. *	1338H	9	201200H	Bn position report	8_3
	1500H		10	201500H	Hag fm 5th Mar concerning change in frequencies at 201500H Dec 70	n S_3
		1515H	11	201500H	Informed M Co of H&S CUFPs N/Acts for 26 Dec 70.	S_3
1	1525H		12	201525H	Recon noon positions	S_3
		1930H	13	201930H	S-4 informed all units that there will be no routine resupply on 25 Dec 70 one to Hot Chew requirements.	S_3
		2030H	14	202050H	Air requests for 21 Dec 70 sent to	<b>S</b> _3
		221.5H	15	20210 OH	Weekly plan summary sent to negt	8_3
	21.24H		16	202124H	Recon night positions	S_3
.		2340H	17	202340H	Msg to 3/5 Fwd concerning resupply	S_4
		0137H	18	2009 OOH	Late Entry: Forecast of Opns for 21 Dec 70 sent to Regt	<b>S</b> _3
		0145H	19	20 <b>21</b> 45H	Opns conducted for 20 Dec 70 sent	S_3
					to Regt	
	0145Н	0355H	20	202250H	late Entry: MICP while in N/Pos heard movement outside lines. Ambush in vicinity of 002359. USMC threw 1 Frag which hit a tree branch and exploded hitting USMC who threw it. M then moved A/S. Results 1 USMC Emer Evac with wounds in head.	
4		<b> </b>	ļ	<u> </u>	O TO D TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO	



Sru Battalian 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

SECRET

From: 200001H Dec 70 To: 202400H Dec 70

	SECRE'		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IM		OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
					Summary:	
					The second of th	
		•			M 1 CP had 1 USMC WIA emergency medevac today	
;	2400H	2400H	21	202400H	Journal Closed:	
				,		
						•
				•		
		·				
				٠.		
	,					
	·					

Ste Battalian
5th Marines
ESB Ross RVN

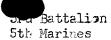
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 210001H Dec 70
To: 212400H Dec 70

					to the same of the	
<del></del>	SECRE TIME	<del></del>	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
1	N I This	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
	0 <b>00</b> 1H	000JH	1	21.0001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
		0130H	2	21.0050	Information for ADC visit to 3/5	S_3
				٠, «,	units sent to Begt.	2.00
1	0145H		3	210145H	Received casualty report fm M Co	S_1
	0504年	0504年	4	210504H		S_3
					friendly d/acts for 21 Dec 70	
		H0080	5	210800H	A0 for 220830H Dec 70 to 230830H Dec 70	S_3
	}	2015		07.0045		S_3
		0845 <b>H</b>	6	2 <b>1</b> 0845H	Report to have M Co 3/5 to go fm Check Point 2 to grid 974334, to check out incident fm the shooting last nig After unit had checked it out return to check point 3 and continue their patrol.	1
	HD 080	09.23H	7	21.0800H	Bn position report	S-3
	1510H	1602H	8	211210H	Bn position report	SS_3
	H0080	1315H	9.	210800H	Forecast of opns for 22 Dec 70	S_3
		1355E	10	211355H	1	S_3
					night, negative findings	*
		1425H	11	211425H	Recon noon positions	S-3
		1450H	12	211450H	Assigned AO for 230830 to 240830 is as foldows: Fm 9734 to 0034 to 0036 to 9836 to close in a stright li	S_3
-	100 OH	1523H	13	211000H	Bn position paport	S_3
	1600H	1607H	14	211600H		. S_3
	1800H	1815H	15	211800H	Bn position report	S-3
	1910H	* '	16	211910H	Recon night positions	S-3
		2100H	17	212100H	3/5 air support requests for 22	S_3
		· · ·			Dec 70 sent to Regt	
		2050H	18	2 <b>12020H</b>	Operations conducted for 21 Dec 70 sent to Regt	<b>S</b> _3
	1320 <b>E</b>	1400H	19	211320H		S-3
	سماع تر س		-		Entry.	,
			,	""(j)).	SUMMARY:	
	2400田	240 <b>0H</b>	20	212400H	journal Closed:	
-+			<del></del>	<del></del>		

Sta Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 2200 ObH Dec 70 To: 222400H Dec 70

	SECRE:	r	···			LOWT ON
IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
	0001H D	0001H	1	220001H	Journal opened:	٠
	0045H		2	220045Ħ	Resupply for 270	S_4
	0135H	0245H	3	22 O1 35H	Perimeter security on bunkers #5	S_3
					at Ross CB spotted movement with rada device. Radar picked up 5 objects mo	<b>v</b> -
					ing slowly toward perimeter in front bunker #5. When object got approx 20	Om
			`		fm perimeter, the personnel on bunker #5 fired 3 M-79 HE rounds at the move	
				,	ment. Moving object disappeared and	45 4 11 1 4 46 4
		∞ ن دد د			radar has not picked up anymore moven	<b>∤</b> "" {
	}	0325H	4	220325H	Informed H&S CUPP and Co M of adjacent D/Acts for 22 Dec 70	S_3
		0710H	5.	220710H	Addition to Resupply to H_391	S_3
		0755H	6	220755H	Forecast of Opns for 23 Dec 70	S_3
	H0080	0835H	7	220800出	Battalien position report	S-3
	.~.	0930H	8	220930H	Air traffic request for 23 Dec. 70	S_3
	1010H	1021#	9.	221010H	Bn position report	S_3
		1120H	10	E21120H	Resupply for H_381	<b>S</b> -4
	1400H	1415H	11 '	221400H	Bn position report	S_3
	1230H	1324年	12	221230H	M 12 while on pzt came across B/T homemade Chicom with tripwire. Approx	<b>d</b> .
	ł				3 in high 2 India C-4. B/T blown in pwith M-26 frag.	lace
	ובייונו		13	221511H	Informed M Co of assigned AO	S_3
	1511H	1600H	"	221535H	3/5 XO sent mag to Co I concerning	
		190011	14	22377	missing gas masks.	1
	,	1851H	15	221600H	Bn position report	S_3
	1700H	:	16	22170.0円	Recon night positions	S-3
		1705H	17	221705H	Msg to 3/5 Fwd about resupply	S_4
		1730日	18	221730H	Informed H-280 that their resupplis staged but due to no birds to deli	
				<del></del> ,	they have not been resupplied.	~ n
	1835年		19	221730H	I 2 on H-270 received 2 dud 61mm rnds approx 50m W of top of hill. IO	S_3
				1.	coordinated w/hostage fang, scarface	} [
					16 and 14. Scarfaces expended on boa ordnance on suspected en mortar pos.	994314
<del></del>			<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	



FSB Ross, RVN From: 220001H Dec 70

To: 222400H Dec 70

S	F.	C	Ρ.	9.	P

SECRE!	ľ				·
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
	1851 <b>H</b>	20	221800H	Bn position report	S_3
	2040H	21.	222040H	Air requirements for 23 Dec 70	S_3
2145年	2200E	22	2 <sup>2</sup> 1715⊞	LATE ENTRY: ICD on H-216 observed utilities near a concrete structure a treeline. 1 VC/NVA was carrying a others were carrying rice and supplice 3/5 106 section on 218 fired 6 rads 106 HE, killing 2 VC/NVA and destroy structure. Other VC/NVA fled into the line. This late report has been report through 11th Marines channels	n rifle
2035年		23	212035H	LATE ENTRY: Resupply request for 3/5 Fwd. SUMMARY: Perimeter watch spotted movement	5_4
		·		on bunker #5, H-270 rec 2 dud 61mm rnds, and 3/5 106 section on H-218 got 2 VC/NVA KIA's today.	
2400H	240 OH	24	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED:	

## DECLASSIFIED



5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 230001H Dec 70
To: 232400H Dec 70

SE	CP	TT
- 22	ULL	الله الشار

	SECR				4.	·
	TIM IN	u OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
1	0001H	0001H	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENE DE	
	0005H	0045H	2	230005H	Informed M Co and H&S CUPP of Adja	dent S-3
		0820H	3	2308 <b>20</b> H	Acts. Forecast of Opns for 24 Dec 70	S_3
	H0080	08261	4	230800H	Bn position report	S_3
	1000H	1015H	5	231000H	Bn position report	S_3
		1045H	6	231045H	Resupply request My position	S_3
	1200H	1217H	7	231200H	Ref my 211035H Dec 70 (Resupply)	S_4
1	1200H	1217H	8	231200H	Bn position report	S-3
1	٠	1246H	9.	231246H	Recon noon positions	S_3
	1400H	1413H	10	23140.0H	Bn position report	S_3
-		1515H	11	231515H	Resupply at 005388	S_3
		1820H	12	23 <b>1</b> 820H	Recon night positions	S_3
	1840H	1850H	13	23184 <b>0</b> H	Bn position report	S_3
		19 <b>20</b> H	14	231920H	Assitned AO to Co M	S_3
		2020H	16	232000H	Opns conducted for 23 Dec 70	S_3
		2230H	17	232225H	Informed IOD on H-270 of Co M AO	S-3
		0128H	17	232355표	Informed Regt of troop strenght at 3/5 wh le people are at show in D	-S_3
					SUMMARY:	
	2400H	2400H	18	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
_			37			

Sto Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 240001H Dec 70
To: 242400H Dec 70

SECT TIM		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN .	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
900jh	0001H	1.	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
	0058H	2	240040H	Notified HAS CUPP and Co M of ad- jacent D/Acts for 24 Ded 70.	S_3
	0710H	3	240710H	PS K Casualty report	S_1
	0810H	4	240810H	Ferecast of Opns for 25 Dec 70	S_3
0815H	0820H	5	240815H	Bn position report	S-3
	09 <b>2</b> OH	6	24091 <b>0</b> H	Request to furnish ice for helida meal	S_4
1000H	1110H	7	241.000H	Bn position report	S_3
	1100H	8	24110 OH	Air request 25 Dec 70	8_3
-	1115H	9	241115H	Heliday mute of engagement	S_3
1 230H	1.230H	10	241230H	Instructions for Christmas & New Years	S_3
	1009Н	11	241009H	PS 6 desires to obtain fex hele covers for construction.	S_4
1200H	12101	12	241200H	Bn position report	S_3
	1244H	13	241244H	Recon neem positions	S_3
	1740H	14	241740H	RF amb TOD 1900 TOR 2300	S_3
1400H	1410H	15	241400H	Bn position sport	\$_3
	1803H	<b>1</b> 6	241803H	Tell when truce will standdown at 241800H Dec 70 to 251800H Dec 70	S_3
1828H	1855H	- 17	241825H	Bn pesition report	S_3
	1845H	18	241845H	Recen night pesitions	S_3
	21·10·E	19	2 <b>4</b> 1920 <b>H</b>	An explosion occured at Ross comb Base between H&S Co and K 2/11 Btry positions in open space. Cause of explosion was not large enough to be mortar round or a frag. No mortar fluere observed and neg en movement are lines. Areawas searched with neg results. Lines were alerted.	aid a ashes
	2105H	20	242110H	Operations Conducted for 24Dec 70	S_3
2400H	2400H	21.	24240 OH	SUMMARY: JOURNAL CLOSED:	
				A SECURITION OF THE PARTY.	

Sta Battalion
5th Marines
FSB Boss BVW

FSB Ross, RVN From: 250001H Dec 70 To: 252400H Dec 70

SECRET
--------

	SECRI		Contract	TA DITTO AND THE TAXABLE PARTY OF TAXABLE PARTY OF TAXABLE		,
IN	T 171.1.	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
	0001H	0001H	1	250001H	JOHNAL OPENED:	7
	0530E	0550H	2	250830H	Informed CUPP of adjacent D/Acts. for 25 Dec 70	S_3
		H0080	3	250800H	Ferecast of Opns for 26 Dec 70	S_3
		0900 <b>H</b>	4	250900H	Resupply sequest at my pos tion	S_4
	·	1120H	5	251120H	7AO for 260830H_270830H Dec 70	S_3
	1€202H	1250H	6	251202H	Bn position report	S_3
		1210H	. 7	251 21 OH	Recon meen positions	S_3
	1400H	1400H	8	251400H	Bn position report	S_3
	1600H	1650H	9	251600H	Bn position report	S_3
		1710H	40	251710H	Recon night positions	8_3
		1730日	11	251730H	Resupply request delivery 26 Dec7	S_3
		1800H	12	251800H	In accordance with the Heliday	S_3
				•	truce msg, this unit will resume norma combat operation in our AO at 251800H Dec 70	
	l	1810H	13	251810H	Need resupply from PS 4	S_4
	1810H	1820H	14	251810H	Bn position report	S_3
			15		Msg fm Cel JOHNSON about Christma	s S_3
		1900日	16	251900H	Air request for 26 Dec 70	S_3
		1930日	17	2519 30H	AO for 270830-280830H Dec 70 for Co M.	S_3
		2045H	18	252030H	Opns conducted for 25 Dec 70	S_3
		21.26#	19	252126H	Air request for 26 Dec 70	S_3
		2340H	20	252308H	Informed H-270 of M Co AO and Act	s S_3
					Summary:	-
	2400班	2400H	21	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
	}	1				
	-					
	l		ļ			
<del> </del>						

oru Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 260001H Dec 70
To: 262400H Dec 70

	3 m
${f E}{f C}$	

SECR		- A	* A Pro-Tra		A COULT COL
TIM IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
0001H	000JH	1	260001Ĥ	JOURNAL OPENED:	
002 <i>3</i> H	0102Н	2	260023H	Informed Company M and Saucer CUPP of adjacent acts for 26 Dec 70.	S-3/F
0130 н	0141Н	3	260030Н	Fersonnel on bunker 16 at Ross CB reported what sounded like wire being cut in front of their position. The Chad cyclops use light and infrared light in the area. An 81mm mortar illumination mission was fired and 08 rounds were expended. At this time the area was H & I with 03 HE M-79 rounds fired	OD tht
0800Н	0820Н	14	260800Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0810н	0810Н	5	260810H	Forecasts of Operations for 27 De 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
0845н	0845н	6	260845H	Request gear to 3/5 Rear 10.	S-4/F
0845н	0854н	7	260845H	Resupply to 3/5 4.	S-4/F
0850н	0850н	8	260850Н	Resupply sent to M 3. (005388)	S-4/F
090 <b>0</b> H	0900Н	9	260900Н	Request for all 5th Marines Snipe Teams to return to Baldy Combat Base for priority training.	r S-3/F
0945н	1010H	10	260945н	Possibility of visit at 1320H fro	n S-3/F
0945н	1):15H	11	260945Н	While on day patrol A CUPP observed 02 males heading E on the road. They crossed the river at the grid 009350 and were met by 06 females carrying baskets. The females had just sat the baskets down when A CUPP spotted. The women started running in a westerly direction and the men split directions, I ran north and I ran was south. PF fired warning shots over the heads of the women, four of them stopped and were detained.	<b>I</b>
0950Н		12	260950Н	Following resupply for L 3 at 994391.	S-3/F
				इक् एक स्ट्राप	

3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 260001H Dec 70 To: 262400H Dec 70

	SECRE				MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
	TIME IN	; OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	Mandydan of of real orers	raken
Ī						
	1000Н	1140Н	13	2 <b>61.00</b> 0H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1030Н	10 <i>3</i> 0H	14	261030н	Air requirements for 27 Dec 70.	S-3/F
	1230н	1425Н	15	261230H	While on day patrol, in position; C CUPP PF's informed them that there was 1 PSDF soldier had been shot by O4 VC/NVA at grid 018330 while working in the field. C CUPP picked up the dead soldier who had been shot twice in the head with an M-16. They questioned the civilians who said O4 VC/NVA had shot the PSDF and ran in a westerly direction. C CUPP returned to their position.	S-3/F
	<b>1</b> 2 <i>3</i> 5H		16	26 <b>1</b> 2 <b>35</b> Н	Message pertaining to illumination incident on H-218 242400H Dec 70.	S-3/F
	1236н	1255н	17	261236н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1250H		18	261250H	Recon noon position.	S-3/F
	1310н	1310н	19	261 310н	Message pertaining to when the snipers would be relieved on H-270.	S-3/F
	<b>1</b> /100H	1406н	20	261400н	Battalion position repart.	S-3/F
	1600H	1645н	21	261600н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1820Н		22	261820H	Recon night position.	S-3/F
	185 <i>3</i> H	185 3H	23	261775н	Air requirements for 27 Dec 70.	S-3/F
	1800H	18 <b>17</b> H	24	<b>261</b> 800H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1930Н		25	261.930H	AO granted to F Co from Regt.	S-3/F
	2026н	2157H	26	262026н	A CUPP while set in ambush site vicinity (014345) received 01 chicom from the westerly direction. Result ing in 1 USMC WIA. A CUPP returned fire with S/A, M-79 HE, and M-60 mac hine gun. A CUPP then received apprimately 30-50 rounds of AK fire from 150 meters to the west. Unit then called almm illumination and HE miss under the rules of engagement.	- ox-



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 260001H Dec 70
To: 262400H Dec 70

SECR		CODIAI	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
TIM IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
21.30Н	<b>51</b> 30́H	27	262 <b>1</b> 30H	Unit received 10 81mm illumination and 10 81mm HE. Ambush returned to A CUPP position and brought WIA to Ross Combat Base. Area will be sear in the morning.  Operations conducted for 26 Dec 7 sent to Regt.	1.
				Summary: Bunker 16 at Ross Comba Base heard cutting sounds in the wir COD checked out the situation, with negative results. C CUPP in day postion was informed that O4 VC/NVA kill PSDF soldier while he was working in his fields. A CUPP ambush received the chicom wounding 1 USMC. Results was 1 USMC priority medevac.	e. :i+ led
2400н	2400н	28	262400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
			<b>\  \.</b>		~
					,
					<i>f</i> .

3rd Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 270001H Dec 70 To: 272400H Dec 70

CP	CR	स्य
OF	いけ	Pa 1

	CRET				,
IN_	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
0001H	000 <b>1</b> H	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0035н	0035н	2	<b>27</b> 00 <i>3</i> 5H	Informed Company M of adjacent friendly PE day acts for 27 Dec 70.	S-3/F
0800н	0750Н	3	270800Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0805н	0805н	Ħ	270805Н	Forecasts of Operations for 28 De 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
0815н	0810н	5	270815н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0925Н		6	270925H	AO for 280830H to 290830H Dec 70.	S-3/F
1000Н	100 <b>0</b> H	7	271000H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0715н	0825н	8	270715H	Late Entry: A 3 CUPP ambush at 014345 searched out area of their ambush site with negative results.	S-3/F
1200H	1229Н	9	27 <b>1</b> 200Ḥ	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1409Н		10	271409Н	Recon noon position.	S-3/F
1600H	1656н	11	271600H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1830н	-	12	2718 <i>3</i> 0H	Reconnight position .	S-3/F
1830н	1900Н	13	271830Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1940Н	1940н	14	271940Н	Weekly Plan Summary sent to Regt.	S-3/F
2120H	21.30H	15	27 <b>21</b> 20H	Operations conducted sent to Regt	S-3/F
2150н	2150Н	16	272150H	AO assigned to Company M.	S-3/F
2225H 2310H	2 30.9Н	17	272225H 272310H	A CUPP in vicinity (01947) was returning from ambush site and heard movement to the North about 25 meters away. Unit threw 01 M-26 grenade and swept the area with negative results. Informed Saucer CUPP, Co M, Co L 2nd platoen of friendly adjacent acts	S-3/F
5700H	5700Н	19	272400н	Summary: A CUPP heard movement when returning from ambush. Unit three a grenade and swept the area with n/re JOURNAL CLOSED.	

ord Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 280001H Dec 70

To: 282400H Dec 70

	SECRE					
	IN	C OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	Translation of the translation	ACTION TAKEN
	0001H	000 <b>1</b> H	1	280001н	JOURNAL OPENED:	
	0645н	0645H	2	280645н	Air requirements for 29 Dec 70.	S-3/F
	0755н	0755Н	3	280745н	Forecasts of Operations for 29 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
	0846н	08119H	4	280846н	Interrogative: 260900H Dec 70, concerning return of sniper teams.	S-3/F
	0805н	1000H	5	280805н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1000H	1040H	6	281000Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1200H	<b>1</b> 249H	7	281200Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1200Н	,	8	281200Н	Requests 3/5 AO extension; Duratio 020600H Jan to 052400H Jan; Purpose; to conduct Cat II Operations.	n <b>S-3/</b> F
	1400Н		9	281400Н	AO for 300800H to 310830H Dec 70.	S-3/F
	<b>1</b> 400H	1416н	10	281400Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	145 <i>3</i> H		11	28145 JH	Recon noon position.	S-3/F
	1615Н	162ЦН	12	281615Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1716н	1716Н	13	281716н	Air requirements for 29 Dec 70.	S-3/F
	1722H		14	281722Н	Recon night position.	S-3/F
	1800Н	1825H	15	281800H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
					Summary: 3/5 Rear requests AO for proposed operation in Chau Sons.	
	5700H	57100H	16	282400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
		,				
		<i>,</i>				
_		<del>}</del>	<del>}</del>	) <del></del>	<del></del>	L

ord-Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 290001H Dec 70 To: 292400H Dec 70

SECR					· OPT-ON
TIM IN	e Ou <b>t</b>	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
OOOlH	0001H	1	29000 <b>1</b> H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
00 <b>9</b> 5н	0005Н	2	290005Н	3/5 informed all units of friendly day acts for 29 Dec 70.	S-3/F
0600н	<b>0</b> 610H	33	290600н	Battalion position peport.	S-3/F
0815н	0900H	厚	290815н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
2 305Н		5	282 305н	Late Entry: A0 for 310830H to 311800H Dec 70.	S-3/F
1020H	1025н	5	291020н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1015н	1015H	<b>B</b>	291015Н	L 2 while on patrol received 10 rounds of AK sniper fire. Searched area with negative results.	S-3/F
1030日	1030Н	8	291030Н	L 2 while on patrol pointman tripped B/T which failed to detonate. B/T was 105 round with M26 grenade and trip wire. Destroyed in place.	
1100H	1100н	Э	29 <b>1</b> 100H	L 2 while on patrol found 5 bunker ranging from 5'x 5' to 5' x 15'. See ched area around bunkers with negative results. Unit blew the hunkers.	r-
11.30H	11 30H	10	291130Н	M CP, smoke signal from 1 fire to north of their position. Fire missic requested by 81mm mortars and receive fire mission immediately.	ola I
2 300Н	2300Н	n	292300н	Late Entry: AO for Oll800H to 020 Dec 70.	730н S-3
1212H	1225н	12	291212H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
12 <i>3</i> 5H		13	291235н	Recon noon position.	S-3/F
1300H	1300H	1),	291 300н	Resupply from Recline 86 to S-4.	S-4/F
1330H		15	291 330Н	L 2 received approximately 15 sniper rounds from SW while set in PPB. Return fire with 15 rounds of M79.	S-3/F
1604н	1620H	16	291604н	Swept area with negative results.  Battalion position report.	S-3/F
		<del></del>	<del></del>		



ora Battalion

5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 290001H Dec 70 To: 292LOOH Dec 70

SE <b>C</b> R)	om.			To: 292400H Dec 7	0
TIM IN		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
1415H		17	291415Н	Boundaries which are effective fro 301200H Dec 70 to indefinite.	m
1800н	1855H	18	291800Н	Battajino position report.	S-3/F
1830Н	1830H	19	291830Н	Resupply list from I 2 to 3/5 Rear	S-lg/F
1845н	1845н	20	291845н	Air requirements for 30 Dec 70.	S-3/F
1935H	1935H	21	2919 <b>35</b> H	Frag Order to L 2 and I 2.	S-3/F
1955Н	1955H	22	291955н	Frag Order sent to I 2.	S-3/F
2000Н		23	292 <b>00</b> 0H	Recon night position.	S-3/F
2040н	2040H	24	292040Н	Resupply for Co K for 3 Dec 70.	S-4/F
205 <b>5</b> H	2 <b>1</b> 05H	25	292055H	Operations conducted for 29 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
2315н	2330Н	26	292315н	Informed all units of friendly act	s S-3/F
				Summary: L 2 found 5 bunkers, als received sniper fire two seperate tim M l observed smoke from VC fire and called 81mm fire mission.	
2400Н	2400н	27	595700Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
			•		
			,		
	}	· ·			1

ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 300001H Dec 70
To: 302400H Dec 70

SECRET			;		,	
	TIM! IN	E OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	,	ACTION TAKEN
	000 <b>1</b> H	0001H	1	300001Н	JOURNAL OPENED:	
	0050н	отуюн	2	292330H	A CUPP (02345) in night position PF's had early warning device, M26 grande tied to a fence loo meters in front of PF's position. PF's fired into the area with M-16 and swept the area 150 meters to west and 200 meters from N	ont e
	0015н	06 30H	3	300015н	to S with negative results.  Informed L 2 and NOD on Hill 270	S <b>-</b> 3/F
					of RF's operation.	
	0600н	0626н	4	300600H	Battalion position report.	5-3/F
	0820Н	0820н	5	300820Н	Forecast of Operation for 31 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S≘3/F
	0925н	0925н	6	300925H	Air requirements for 31 Dec 70.	S-3/F
	1005н	1010H	7	301005H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1200H	1215H	8	301200H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1230H	1521н	9	301230Н	M CUPP (998 320) while on sweep found 1 cave AT 998320. Cave was 40' long, 5' high, and 5' wide. Cave had been gased recently. Search of the cave revealed ammo and food. Upon continuing the sweep, M CUPP found a cave at 004320, 15'x5'x5'. Cave had not been recently used and contained some broken urns. A0 working with M CUPP observed animals by a cave near 988 320 and guided M CUPP to the area. M CUPP found cows tied to the entranc of a small cave. Further search revealed a larger cave 50 meters away, which was approximately 20'x20'x5'. Cave contained three wooden beds, fist traps, fresh woodshaving. M CUPP searched all caves and three gas into all of them. PF's brought the cows and rice backed to the villagers. All other items found were destroyed in place.	e
_	1300н	1300H	10	301 300н	Recon noon position.	S-3/F
			•	,	CE OD EM	····



ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 300001H Dec 70
To: 302400H Dec 70

	SECRE					- Ani- AT
	TIM:	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	reported to the rest of the contract of the co	ACTION TAKEN
	1615н	16 35н	11	301615н	Battalion position.	S-3/F
	16 30н	1755н	12	3016 30H	M 1 (993353) spotted 4 enemy with packs, and 1 rifle. M 1 chased the enemy. The enemy spotted M 1 and hid M 1 fired 30 rounds of M-16. Swept tarea with negative results.	
	1745н	·	13	301745H	Recon night position.	S-3/F
	180 3н	<b>1</b> 910H	374	30180 <i>3</i> H	Battalion position report.	s-3/f
	1840н		15	301 87 OH	Resupply list from Hill 270.	S-4/F
.	19130Н		16	301930H	Resupply request from Hill 381.	S-4/F
	1951Н	1955н	17	301951Н	Operations conducted for 30 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
			7		Summary: McGUPP on search and des found one cave 40'x5'x5'; with ammo a food, one cave 15'x5'x5', and one cave with cows tied to the entrance, and cave which was 20'x20'x5'.	nd e
	2400Н	2400Н	18	302400H	Journal Closed.	
_			·			



FSB Ross, RVN

From: 310001H Dec 70 To: 312400H Dec 70

SECR TIM		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IM	OUT	NO.	GROUP		TAKEN
осотн	0001H	1	31000TH	JOURNAL OPENED:	
CIL 05H	0200H	2	310105H	Informed M CUPP of friendly day acts for 31 Dec 70.	S-3/F
0630H	0700H	3	310630H	Battalion position repert.	s-3/F
C800H	0815H	4	37 08 00H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0900Н	094 <b>0</b> H	5	31.0900Н	Ferecast of Operations for 1 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
1007H	093 <b>0</b> H	6	310930H	Air requirements for 1 Jan 71.	S-3/F
1007H	1030н	7	311007H	Battalien pesition report.	S-3/F
1030н	112OH	8	311030H	L 21 while en day patrel (998338) found a bunker. Unit checked the bun out with negative results. Fellowing drag marks along a trail, unit found USMC 782 gear. Gear consisted of 2 helmet liners, 1 camouflage helmet cover, 1 pair of boots, 1 soft cover.	
1200H	1330H	9	311200H	Gear was in good to new condition.  Bunker was destroyed in place.  Battalien position report.	S-3/F
1415H	1441H	10	3114158	Battalien pesition report.	S-3/F
1500н	1505H	п	311500H	message to M & from M 6 for a wit ness to a court-martial.	1
15458	1545H	12	311545H	Resupply request from IOD H-270.	S-li/F
1600H	1620H	13	311600H	Battalien position report.	S-3/F
1800H	1805H	14	311800H	New Year's Truce: Standdown of 3/5 Rear has been achieved as of 3118 Dec 70.	S-3/F DOH
1801H		15	311801H	Resupply request for Company I.	S-4/F
1801H	1815H	16	311801H	Battalien position report.	S-3/F
1830H	4.	17	311830H	Recen night pesition.	S-3/F
		,			



5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From: 310001H Dec 70

	312400H	

 SECR			Nan ores	V7000.0 70 800 000000	A AMT ANT
TIM IN	TUO	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
1900H	1916н	18	311900H	Addition to Air requirements for 1 Jan 71 sent to Regt,	S-3/F
2 <u>1</u> 20H	2121H	19	31212QH	Operations conducted for 31 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
				Summary: L 21 discovered a bunker and asserted US 782 gear around that immediate area.	·
2400H	2400H	20	31.2400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
			, e		
			,		
-					
			·		·
			· .		
	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	Cardo am	





## CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines
Forward C. I.

Operation Imperial Lake
C21530W Fee to 312400H Fee 70

CONFIDENTIAL

5rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 020001H Dec 70
To: 022400H Dec 70

	CRET TME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
1530H	1530H	1	021530H	Journal opened:	
1530H	1530H	2	021.530H	On 021530H dec 70, 3/5 assumes control of Operation Imperial Lake, Companies E, F, H, I, and K. 3/5 will continue assigned mission.	S-3/F
1530H	1530H	3	029.530H	3/5 Forward informed Companies H, E, F, and I of Forward CP's radio frequencies.	S-3/F
1620H	1700H	4	021620H	Resupply sent to 3/5 Rear.	S-4/F
1 <b>7</b> 45H	1800H	5	021.745H	H 6 request permission to fire practice fire of 60mm on grid 995407 Permission granted.	S-3/F
1800H	1815H	6	021600H	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
1820н	1830H	7	021.820н	Resupply sent to 3/5 Rear.	S-4/F
1855H	1900H	8	021.855H	Informed Hotel 2/5 of friendly adjacent acts.	S-3/F
1915H	1930Н	9	021915н	Resupply sent to Rear 3/5.	s-4/F
2020Н		10	022020н	Regt approves the following AO extension as follows: Upper left 9316, Lower Right OC43. Duration is 030600H to indefinite.	S-3/F
2000H		n	O22000H	Regt approves AO extension, Upper left 9742, Lower Right 9841. Duratio is 020700H Dec 70 to 031200H Dec 70.	S-3/F n
1915H		12	021915н	Status report from Company I.	5-3/F
21.25H	2235H	13	022125H	Informed Company K of friendly adjacent day acts.	S-3/F
2005H		14	022000H	Request grid for Company M LZ and AO.	S-3/F
2230H		15	022200Н	Intelligence Report.	S-2/F
2250H	· N	16	022150н	Operations conducted for night of 2 Dec 70, sent to Regt.	

a Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: **020001**H Dec **70** 

		(A :::)	DA HOLL HATELE	MAGGARANA NEON NURSANA	AMPTON
IN	ME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
224 <b>0</b> H		17	02224 <b>0</b> H	Helo requirements for 3 Dec 70.	S-3/1
<b>1800</b> H	2000H	18	021.740Я	Late Entry: I CP(984364 & 979371 observed 1 VC/NVA dressed in dark clothing wearing a pack moving north. Called E. M. at 1725H, 1st round hit at 1734, E. O. M. 1803. Fired 2 WP, 62 rounds of HE. I CP observed 1 large secondary explosion approx. size of a 250 lb bomb. Excellent coverage of target area.	
<b>2000</b> H		19	0221.00H	OperationmImperial Lake. 3/5 conduct intensified day/night acts to establish small unit security patrols organized to provide maximum flexibility in enemy comtact. In addition, increase tempo of deliberate ambush action of small unit level.	
2230Н	2310н	20	022305 Н	Frag Order to Company M.	5-3/F
<b>2300</b> Н	2320н	21.	O22315H	Company M AO while in Imperial Lake. From blue at 961370 to 963360 to 975360 to 982368 to 977372 to 971 373 to close.	S-3/F
2300H	<b>2300</b> H	22	022330н	Additional target area (Intell)	S-3/F
2400H	21,00Н	23	055100H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
				Summary: 021530H Dec 70, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines assumes control of Operation Imperial Lake Area. I (observed 1 secondary explosion (appropriate 10 to 10	<b>≱</b> P
2400H	5)†00H	24	055700H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
			021.655н	Late Entry: URS 970412 - 300 meradius. Called fire mission.	ers
			021.930н	Late Entry: URS 974394 - 250 me radius. Called fire mission.	ers

5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 030001H Dec 70
To: 032400H Dec 70

	SECRI				The state of the s	ACTION
-	TM TIM		SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
7	IN	OUT	NO.	GROOF	JOURNAL OF MAIN OFFICER	T
	<b>⊕001</b> .H	<b>0001</b> H	1	030001н	JOURNAL OPENED:	
	<b>о</b> 145н	01.50н	2	<b>03</b> 0145H	Battalion position report	S-3/F
	0730Н		3	030730出	URS 972387 200 meter radius. E2 to search the area.	S-3/F
	0730н	074OH	ц	O3O73OH	Message to all commanders to ensure day activities are slow and methodical.	S-3/F
	0830н		5	030830н	Company F 2/5 request replacemen for scout snipers.	ts S-3/F
	<b>081.5</b> H	1220H	6	03081.5H	Forecasts of Operations for 4 De 70, sent to Regt.	s=3/F
	0840н	0845н	7	O308HOH	Message to all Imperial Lake Are Company Commanders: Spot reports should be submitted timely and accurately.	
	1010H	1230Н	8	030945H	I 2 while on patrol (003406) found enemy camp site. Area gad fra for over night hootches capable of housing 15 men. Area also had old cooking fires. A thorough search of surrounding area produced 2 shirts and 1 pair of socks.	
	1002HH		9	031000H	Message from Regt: It is imperative that night and day acts be submitted no later than 1600H.	
	1050н	<b>1055</b> H	10	031030Н	Message to all commanders: Submit all resupply requests to this CP by 1600, 2 day in advance.	
	112 <b>0</b> H	1 <b>2</b> 55H	11	031058н	H 2 (001408) while conducting serch and destroy, found the following items: 1 AK 47 rifle and magazine without rounds. 1 booster for RPG, 1 homemade pack, containing 1 pair of VC/NVA shirt and trousers. Gear was found along a trail in bushes and rocks. All gear will be evacuated.	f
					ਪੂਰ ਹੈ ਹੋ ਹੈ ਹੈ ਹੈ ਹੈ ਹੈ ਹੈ ਹੈ ਹੈ ਹੈ ਹੈ ਹੈ ਹੈ ਹੈ	

Sta Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 030001H Dec 70
To: 032400H Dec 70

	RET		TATO TIME MESSAGES SEASON STRONGS ACTION			
IN	ME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTION JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED TAKEN		
1100H	1110H	12	031100Н	Request information on how many dogs, M-15 mine detectors and snipers detached to the companies.		
<b>112</b> 0H		13	031110Н	Regt reminds all units that cap- 5-3/F tured ordnance will not be evacuated by held copters until EOD renders it safe for transportation.		
11 55H	1315н	14	<b>031155</b> Н	Battalion position report. S-3/F		
1240н		15	031200н	Recon day positions. S-3/F		
1235н	1390н	16	0 <b>31</b> 2 <b>9</b> 0Н	E 1A (980381) on day patrol found 5-3/1 a natural cave 8'x13' capable of holding 5 to 6 people. Unit checked cave floor and walls with negative results. Then blew cave with C-4 and CS gas.		
1250H		17	<b>031230</b> H	Clearance for recon tems. Area S-3/F from 981434 - 985430 - 970400 - 970417 to close.		
1400H	1525H	18	031-345н	E 2 (975387) found a tunnel which S-3/1 branched in two directions for approx. 5' downhill and 3' in height and believed to be a water washout. Tunnel was blown with C-4.		
1545H	1715H	19	<b>031.545</b> H	Battalion position report. S-3/		
1655н		20	031655н	Strength report from Company M. S-3/		
1700H		21	O31330H	Late Entry: Regt received sight-S-3/ings of 12 Vc with packs and rifles at 928426 and employed RRF (k 1). K 1 was inserted at on 927427 at 031505H.		
1827H		22	031800н	Recon night positions. S-3/F		
1835⊞	1925H	23	031.800н	H 2 while sandbagging rice which S-3/F was discovered 250930H Nov 70, unit discovered approx. 250 lbs of rice on the bottom of storage bin was infested with lice and maggots. Permission was granted to destroy bad rice. 500 lbs or more of the rice is bagged and awaiting extraction.		

Sth Marines
FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 030001H Dec 70
To: 032400H Dec 70

SECR					
TIM IN	e Out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	1100011000 01 01 1101 01110	ACTION TAKEN
1940н		24	031940н	Regt approves AO extension for 2/1 to the northwest of our AO.	. S-3/F
2000H		25	<b>031</b> .94.5H	3/5 Air support requirements for 4 Dec 70 sent to 3/5 Rear.	S-3/F
2145н	22 <b>20</b> H	26	0321.00Н	3/5 Forward CP (994391) Marine on post 7 heard movement approx. 50 meter in front of his position. Shortly the after, post 7 received 1 incoming chicom grenade, landing 15 meters short bunker. Post 7 returned small arms for M-79 and called 81mm illumination. So urity patrol will search area in the morning.	rs re- of re,
2155H	2205H	27	0321.55н	Operations conducted.	S-3/F
		28	032400H	URS reports for 3 Dec 70. (1)0307 Dec 70 - 972387 200 meters. E patrol searched area with negative results. (2) 030955H - 981397 200 meters. E Co called 81mm mission will search area tomorrow. (3) 031150H - 014392 200 meters. K platoon searched area with negatives results. (4) 031510H 978384 E Co. platoon searched with negative results. (5) 031510H - 976 391 100 meters Co. E patrol searched with negative results. (6) 031510 - 010418 750 meters F Co. fired 0BS 10 mission. (7) 031510H - 943362 750 m out of our AO. (8) 031530H - 972394 400 meters. H Co. searched with neg ative results. (9) 031700H - 979390 100 meters. Will search tomorrow.  Summary: H 2 found 1 AK 47 rifl and magazine, 1 RPG booster, 1 pack w clothing. F 2 found enemy camp site. Several URS's were reported and taken action on.	ters
2400н	57t00H	<b>2</b> 9	032400н	Journal Closed.	
+	<del> </del>	<b>!</b>	<del></del>	OT OT THE	<b></b>

Srd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: OhOOOLH Dec 70
To: Oh2hOOH Dec 70

SECR				MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTION
TIM IN	E OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTION  JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED TAKEN
TIN	001	110.	GIOOI	OUTCAR OF MAIN OF STATE OF STA
<b>00</b> 00TH	<b>00</b> 00TH	1	O7000TH	JOURNAL OPENED:
075 <b>0</b> H	08145H	2	040 <b>750</b> н	Forecast of Operations for 5 Dec 70 S-3, sent to Regt.
073 <b>0</b> H	0735Н	3	040730н	Strength report from Companies E, S-3/F and K.
0920Н		14	040920н	Resumply sent to 3/5 Rear. S-4/F
1005H		5	011005н	Strength report from Company H. S-3/F
1012H		6	ортот5н	Meal and ammo count for Company H. S-3/
102 <b>0</b> H		7	<b>041</b> 02 <b>0</b> H	Message from 3/5 Rear to Forward: S-3/F Return all nets and slings on helicopters. Do not remove slings from water bulls. Inform Companies to return nets. Critical for future resupplies.
105 <b>0</b> H		8	041050Н	Message from 5th Marines to 1/5, S-3/2/5, 3/5, 2/1. Black Hammer Operation in the following zone: 100465 to 1840 100447. Zone 1: From BT 0747 to 0944 to close. Zone 2: From AT 9636 to KIEKE. BT 0036 to BT 0034 to AT 9834 to AT 9831 to AT 9631 to close. Zone 3: From BT 0036 to 0239 to 0540 to 0538 to 020375 to close. Zone 4: From AT 880436 to BE along 5th Marines Boundary to 908460 to 9446 to 9443 to 8943 to NW to close.
121 <b>0</b> H	1220H	9	Ol1205H	Insert of Company M completed, S-3/1041140 . LZ 1 M 3 & CP (977368), LZ 2 M 2 (979373). Company M presently consolidating.
1215H	1225н	10	041210Н	Battalion position report. B-3/
123 <b>0</b> H	1450H	11	Oh1230H	Resupply sent to 3/5 Rear. S-4/
1150н	1300H	12	041140н	Late Entry: E 2A (978389) located S-3, a cave that could hold approx. 3 people. Cave was 6'x8'. Checked area with negative results. Cave was blown using C-4 and approximately 3 lbs and also C-s.

Sth Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: OLOOCLH Dec 70
To: OL2LOOH Dec 70

SEC					
TI		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
1200Н	1330H	13	041-1 30Н	Late Entry: E 3C (980399) locat a cave had opening into a larger cav ty, that could approximately 15'x 10 x 4' with 2 entrances. Checked area with negative results. Cave was blo with approximately 3 lbs C-4 and C-s	i '
0905н	1335H	14	О40850н	Late Entry: E 2 (984389) locate a natural cave at above grid, cave c hold approximately 10 people. Cave not been used for approximately 2 mo Cave was 10' x 15' in diameter.	ould had
1300Н	131 <i>5</i> H	15	оµ1300н	Message to all Company Commander No captured live ordnance will be braboard an aircraft. If you feel live captured ordnance is of intelligence value, an EOD assistant team will be brought to your position.	ought e
1345H	1350н	16	O41345 H	5th Marines approves following extension of Recon Haven 231P. Area (1): From (AT 8943) to 9143 to 9141 close. Area (2): From (AT 9339) to 930367 to E along road to 963363 to on District Boundary to 970380 to 94 to close. Duration: As soon as posto indefinite.	to N 11 38
1340日	1340H	17	Ohr 3h OH	H 1A addition to day acts.	<b>5-3/</b> F
1600H	<b>1</b> 650H	18	Оц. 1452н	F 2 CP (Ol4415) Marine found 1 H round (M79) wrapped in burlap sack 1 ing in small clearing. When round we destroyed it was discovered that a M grenade was booby trapped underneath sack. Booby trap was blown in place	av- as 26 the
1530H	1635H	19	<b>041.5<b>89</b>Н</b>	H 1A/990407 while on searching mission of URS unit found 5 natural caves; one cave large enough for 5 persons, three caves large enough for 2-3 persons and one cave large enough for one person. Area was thoroughly search with negative results. C-S crystals were applied to all caves.	v r

Bettalion
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: Oh0001H Dec 70
To: Oh2h00H Dec 70

SECR				MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
TIM IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
1730H	1738 н	21.	041730н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1905н		22 -	041.803н	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
	1886н	23	0 <u>1</u> 18 <b>2</b> 0	3/5 Forward requests duration on on grid square 0240 be extended until 061200H.	
1900H	1915H	24	047 900н	3/5 air requirements for 5 Dec 70 sent to 3/5 Rear.	S-3/F
2122H		25	O42110H	Debrief of Company I reveals: (Enemy Base Camp located at 981367. (2 Dense vegetation in Company M AO. (3	
2115#	2127н	26	<b>042115</b> H	3/5 Forward CP submitted to 3/5 Rear a list of items to help companie working in Imperial Lake AO, better accomplish their missions.	S-3/F
22 21 H		27	O42200H	Regt approves AO extension for Rec UL 970425 LR 975415 as soon as possib 051800H.	
2255H	2350H	28	O42255II	Operations conducted for 4 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
2300H		29	d42300H	Regt approved and Imperial Lake A extension. Adding 9 square grids to eastern AO.	
		• •	21 121	Bastell M.	
2400H	2400н	30	OPTSPOOH	URS siv URS were searched with negative results.	
				Summary: 5 discoveries of natural caves, 1 booby trap found and destroyed. Negative enemy contact.	
	21		ol el		
24 <b>00</b> H	2400H	31	Oh 2400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

3ra Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 050001H Dec 70 To: 052400H Dec 70

SECR			•	2	
TIM		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	THILDIN
000JH	000JH	1	050001Н	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0700Н	0730Н	2	020700Н	Debrief of Company I concerning southern AO of Imperial Lake Area 1: An active enemy base camp is located 981367 (this has been confirmed by other sources) 2: Vegetation may require MCI being dropped from Helos. CAS will cause problems also.	S-3/F
0715н	0755н	3	050715H	Message to all commanders: Any helo requests other than resupply, su as RTD's, R&R, etc, must be submitted to this station by 1630 the day before the lieft will take place.	1
07 30Н	0810н	4	050730Н	Forezest of Operations for 6 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
0800Н	0855н	5	050800Н	Message to all Commanders: Subj: AO extension from OO43 east 0543 S to 0540 W to 0240 to 005390 to 005380 to 000375 to 990370 to 980363 to 970360 to 963360 to 963370 to 970360 to 970410 to 984420 to 9943 to 0543, Company will incorporate.	
0940н	1235H	6	050920Н	EID (979380) located a natural cave approx. 7' x 12' that could hold 3-4 people. Cave had not been used for approx. 1 week also founded was some broken crockery. Cave was check for false walls and floors within negative results. Cave blown with C-4 and approx. 1 lb of C-s.	ced.
1000H 1016H	1030H 1016H	7 8	051000Н 051016Н	Battalion position report. Strength report from Company H.	S-3/F S-3/F
11.30H	11.30H	9	051130H	Strength report from Company M.	S-3/F
1140Н	1230Н	10	0511 35Н	EID (983377) found cave that cousleep approx. 2 people. It was 6'x It appeared to have been used 2-3 were ago. Check area with negative result Blown with C-4 and approx. 1 1b C-s gas crystals.	81 eks

Battalion

5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: O50001H Dec 70
To: O52400H Dec 70 To:

SECR)				MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
TIM:	u OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
TTA			0.0001		
1200H	1220H	11	051200H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1310Н	1310н	12	051 310Н	Recon noon positions.	B-3/F
1225н	1350н	<b>1</b> 3	051225Н	K 33 (999397) while on patrol K 33 found 2 shallow caves approx. 5'x Searched area and found one US E-Tool and canisters containing approx. 100 lbs of rice. Canisters were buried i caves. Rice was destroyed, due to la of an LZ. Caves were blown and area surrounding. Area searched with negative results.	r the
1310H	<b>1</b> 500H	<b>14</b>	051 325н	H 2 (006403) while on patrol H 2 found a small VC harbor site consists of a torn down hootch and collasped bunker area 10'x10'. It appeared the artillery had destroyed the area. See the ched area and found 1 empty VC/NVA patrongles of the content.	ng .t ar-
1400H	14.35H	15	021700Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1)†10H	1510H	16	0217100Н	H 3 (003402) while on patrol H found 1 61mm mortar B/T located on si of a small trail. Round was buried a trip wire was attached across the B/T had a pull-friction type firing ovice. Blew B/T in place.	de ind rail.
1515H	1525H	17	051515н	Message to M6. It is imperative night and day acts reach this HQ by 1 Company M is now 3/2 hours late. Requyou submit as soon as possible.	100.
1520Н	1528н	18	051520Н	Notified FlA (008407) and H 2B (004407) of friendly adjacent acts.	S-3/F
1645H	2145H	19	051215н	Late Entry: M 3 (975364) while on search and destroy found large NV4 base camp which consisted of 5 hootel 1, 10x30; 1,15x25; 1, 10x15; 1, 10x16; and 1, 8x10 connected with natural to hels complex with sleeping area under heath bolders capable of housing approximately.	nes j; un-
<u> </u>	<del>,  </del>		<del></del>	SECRET	

3ra Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 050001H Dec 70 To: 052400H Dec 70

SECR		Odeter	DAIDS OF SE	VISCOLO DO COOR DEPARE	ACURTAN
IN TIM	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
			-	120 persons. There was an under grou stream running through the middle of the complex and an assesable head lo-	
				cated above complex. Area believed thave been used one month ago for class room/Hason. A number of trails lead into the base camp from all direction. The following gear was found and accofor: 1 AK 47 rifle and magazine, 1 mazine for AK 51 assault rifle, 3 servable typewriters (1 made in Germany), manual ink press, 3 viles of medicon,	s. unted ag- ice- 1
				platoon size NVA flags, 36 company si NVA flags, 1 post NVA flag, 2 campaig banners, 4 bolts of cloth, 3 bundles documents ranging from pay records to pictures of Ho Chi Minh, 1 complete N uniform, 1 pack, 3 kilos of EPSOM sal 1 lb molasses, 2 o2 salt, 3 oz pepper shawing gear, 2 basketball illuminati parachute.	n of VA
1635н	1930Н	20	0515 35н	Late Entry: F3 (015403) on day patrol found a small enemy base camp consisting of 1 natural cave large enough to hold 15 to 20 persons, and natural harbor sites. The following was captured and destroyed, in place: 1 M26 grenade, 2 M79 HE rounds, 2 smagrenades, 3 pop-ups, 1 US canteen and canteen cup, assorted clothing, 1 pon cho liner, cooking untensils, 2 US helmets and stacks of fire wood.	ke
1600H	1750н	21	051600Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1735н		22	051700H	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
1800H		23	051700Н	Message to Company M 6 instruction him to continue intensive search of objective area.	S-3/F
22 <b>1</b> 5H	2230Н	214	052100H	3/5 Forward CP observed light (029385) which appeared to be signall a ridge to the south. Called 81mm fi mission at 2100, first round hit at 2000 fired 1 WP and 20 HE EOM at 221550% target coverage. Unable to obser	re

3. a Battalian 5th Marines FSB Ross. RVM

FSB Ross, RVN From: 050001H Dec 70 To: 052400H Dec 70

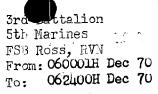
	CEADI	am			То: 052400Н Dec 70
<u> </u>	SECRE TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTION
	IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED TAKEN
	·				unable to observe results due to darkness.
	2200H	22 <b>10</b> H	25	052200H	Operations conducted for 5 Dec 70 S-3/F sent to Regt.
	2320Н		26	052320н	Regt sent the latest TAOR for S-3/F Imperial Lake AO at 3/5's request.
	<b>101</b> 0H		27	05 <b>1</b> 010H	1/5 was granted by Regt. an AO ex-S-3/F tension into Recon Haven 231P. Late Entry:
	2400H		<b>2</b> 8	052400Н	Today there were 9 URS taken action S-3/F on with negative results.
					Summary: K 3/5 found 2 caves, E- tobl and 100 lbs of rice. H 2/5 found 1 B/T. H 2/5 found small VC harbor site. M 3/5 discovered large NVA base camp and cactured 1 AK 47 rifle, 47 NVA flags, 4 typewriters, various documents, medical gear, foodstuff, assorted cloth- ing, 1 manual ink press. This base camp would effectively conceal and shelter approximately 120 persons. F 2/5 unit found small enemy base camp capable of housing 15-20 persons and assorted ord- nance and gear.
	2400Н	2400Н	29	052400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.

5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 060001H Dec 70 To: 062400H Dec 70

SE	CR	Hill
$\sim$	ULL	الدائد

SEC					
IN TI	out Out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
ØØØ1	ØØØl	1	Ø6 <b>øøø1</b> H	JOURNAL OPENED	S-3∕F
0730	0800	2.	0607 30H	Forecast of operations for 07 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	\$ <b>-</b> 3/F
0800	0810	3	060800Н	Casualty report from Co. K	S-3/F
0825	0840	14	06075 <b>3</b> H	FCP (024405) Fox 3 called air strike on suspected enemy position at above grid. Jets on station at 0747 off at 0755. Air strike resulted in one secondary explosion of unknown size.	S-3/F
1000	1650	5	061000H	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
1015	1035	6	061015	Message to Commanders of Companies H, M, K. A6 change of N. Boundary. From 9741 NE to 977414 E to 980414 to 983424 to 992430 to BT 007430 to 014434 to 018429 to 025433 to 038429 to 050438 to close.	S-3/F
0930	1120	7	0609 30Н	Late Entry. 3/5 Chop Opcon E 2/5 to 2/5. Effect 060930H Dec 70.	S=3/F
1330		8	061230Н	Message from Regt. clearing following AO for QRF inserts area UL 955410 LR 980390 durration as soon as possible to 061800H Dec 70	S=3/F
1230	1517	9	061230Н	While on patrol M-31 came upon a B.A.S. camp area, while entering area point element observed Ø1 VC/NVA armed with M-16, dressed in black fleeing to the NW approx 50 meters away. VC was taken under fire with small arms and M-79. M-3 searched heavily vegetated area with negative results. Will submit follow up. Terrain-Cloudy/Mountain.	
1240		10	061200н	Recon Noon Position	S-3/F
1230	1250	11	061230H	AO ext as soon as possible to 1800 today for QRF UL 955410 LR 980390.	S-3/F
				SECB RU	<del></del>



	SECR II		1		· correct
IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
800x	200 <del>1</del>	X	<u> 8</u>		
1310	1410	12	061545н	Add to spot report for 0570, 70 oz. duplicating ink. 75 stencil sheets 01	S-3/F
				bonded paper. 2375 sheets white duplicat-	
,			<b>***********</b>	ing paper, 12"x18". 2 Bundles various doc-	
				uments. 1x38 Cal pistols, Smith & Western	·
<del>, 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 </del>		····		01 Southern Russian Flag various types of	
	·			NVA clothing. Ol NVA pack, Ol ammo can,	
:				med ass gear. Ol Ammo can of rice approx	
				20 lbs. Various documents including per-	
	1			sonal rooster.	
. 7			7, 3		
	1330	13	061330H	Submit weekly plans forcast for per-	S-3/F
-				iod 130001H Dec 70 to 192400H Dec 70 to	
				this C.O.C. by 061800H Dec 70.	
:					
	1506	14	061506н	Weekly plans summary for week of 07001H Dec 70 sented to Regt.	S-3/F
<del></del>		····			
	1615	15	061600Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
			1		
1800	1855	16	061230Н	M3 (978364) Unit came upon BAS type	S-3/F
				camp area, consisting of 06 hootches be-	
······································				lieved to have been used last 1 to 2	
<del></del>				weeks prior. Also found 03 caves capable	
~				of holding 15 persons . The following	
<del>-,</del>				gear was captured: large quantities of medical gear destroyed, approx 40 docum-	
				ents (some dated as late as 30 Nov 70), 02 M-16 magazines, assorted cooking gear,	
				assorted NVA clothing and 02 surgical masks. (LATE ENTRY)	

5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From: 060001H Dec 70 To: 062400H Dec 70

_	SECR					
	IN	e OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
	1612	1847	17	0615 30Н	M-2 (980362) found enemy base consisting of 03 hooches made of large boulders, supported by poles. Capable of holding 05 people apace. Poles supporting hooches were blown, destroying hooches.	S-3/F
	1605	1739	18	061600Н	Intell from Regt. locating 02 enemy bunkers at 006406. Message relayed to Companies H & F. Fox 2/5 will search area tommorrow.	S-lg/f
	1815		19	061800H	Recon Night Positions	S-3/F
	1847		20	061820H	3/5 Air requirments for 07 Dec 70 sent to 3/5 rear.	S-3/F
	1900	1905	21	06 <b>1</b> 900H	Message to Company M-3/5 remind- ing to insure all maptured gear is properly tagged before evacuting.	S-3/₽
	1925	1930	22	061925H	Operation conducted for 07 Dec 70 Sent to Regt.	S-3/F
	<b>2</b> 020		23	062020H	All air requirments must be submitted to Regt. via formal radio message. No later than 0900H, proceding day.	\$-3/F
	<b>225</b> 0	2305	2]4	06220ЦН	M-3 (975364) perimeter guard observed 01 VC/NVA moving toward perimeter in a northwesterly direction approximately 75 meters away. Guard initiated 03 rounds M-16 fire and lost sight of enemy. Unit will search area at first light and submit follow-up.	S-3/F
			25	062400H	Action was taken on 09 URS reports all with negative results.	S-3/F
-					Summary: M-3 discovered a VC/NVA medical treatment area and a large quantity of destroyed medical gear and documents.  M(-) found an additional amount of ememy gear while continuing search of base camp which was discovered	
1				E E		

5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From:060001H Dec 70 To: 062400H Dec 70

SE	CRET	A	DARWI WILL	11800 1 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	- <del> </del>
IN T	IME .OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTIO: TAKEN
				yesterday; additional gear; 01.38 Smith & Western pistol, South Russia flag, documents, clothing, pack, 20 lbs rice, and paper and ink for ink press found the previous day.  M-2 found enemy base camp consisting of boulders supported by pol	n
2400	2400	26	062400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-3/
			· ·		
			!		
		!	·		
					.
					1

ora Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN
From: 1070001H Dec 70
To: 1072400H Dec 70

	דר	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	

·	SECRET				
IN	TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
øøø1	ØØØl	ı	<b>Ø7ØØØ1</b> H	Journal Opened	S-3/F
Ø735	ø85ø	2	Ø7Ø655H	Fox 2 CP. (028412) while bringing in Claymores from night positions Øl USMC tripped a M-26 boobytrap. Resulting in Øl Emergency Evac. Boobytrap was located in grass and was tripwire Called Medivac Ø7Ø058H completed Ø7Ø721H. Res. Øl WIA Emergency Medivac	detoaŭc
	Ø74ø	3	Ø7Ø74Ø	Spot Report relayed to Rear.	S-3/F
	<b>Ø</b> 745	4	ø7ø745H	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
	Ø745	5	<b>Ø7Ø7</b> 45н	Be advised K-1 will be inserted as Q.R.F. at approximate grid 980378 will keep you advised of K-1 progress and exact position when insert is completed.	S-3/F
	Ø8Ø5	6	Ø7Ø8Ø5H	Air requirments for Ø8 Dec 7Ø for 3/5 forward sent to 3/5 Rear.	S-3/F
	ø9øø	7	Ø7Ø9ØØH	Forcast of Operations	S-3/F
	ø95ø	8	Ø7Ø95ØH	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
	1øø3	9	Ø71ØØ <i>3</i> ∺	Intelligence Reports Grid Ø15413 is known as the "kitchen" and is where local VC congregate to eat. Report from 3/5 rear to Co. Fox.	S-3/F
	<b>1,0</b> 45	1ø	<b>Ø</b> 71 <b>Ø</b> 45H	3/5 forward C.P. assumes opcon of K-1 as off 1000H K-1 presently located grid 979369.	S-3/F
	1Ø5Ø	11	Ø7 <b>1</b> Ø5 <b>Ø</b> H	A.O. for K-1 while in P.S.M. A.O. P.S. 3 for approaching following A.O. Ext for PSK-1 UL977 374 LR 985 366 grid is as soon as possible to indefinite	S-3/F
11øø		12	<b>Ø711ØØ</b> H	From 5th Marines to 3/5 & 2/5 effective Ø71ØØØ H Dec. 7Ø. Opcon of 1st platoon K 3/5 passes from 2/5 to 3/5.	S-3/F
+		<u> </u>		STODET	

Battalion Sth Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: Ø70001H Dec 70
To: Ø72400H Dec 70

	וחבורו	
CIDO	יווים ט	
- D PM 2	H.P.L	

SECR					
· IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
איתננ אינננ		12	<b>Ø711Ø</b> ØH	Final spot on ememy Base camp has been completley destroyed with Demo. All caves blown and seeded with C.S. gas crystals at grid 975364	S-3/I
	121ø	14	Ø712ØØH	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
1225	1245	15	Ø712ØØH	Fox 2 (\$29413) while moving to CP position Fox 2 found 3 25\$ LB bomb which were dud rounds. Rounds seemed tohave hit without detention. Fox 6 requested E.O.D. assistance to help destroy rounds.	S-3/F) s
1232		16	Ø712 <i>3</i> 2H	Recon Noon Positions	S-3/F
lj†@@	-145Ø	17	Ø71245H	H2 (002408) on day patrol found cave entrance. Entrance went approx 12 feet down and led into a cave 20 feet long and 5 feet wide. A complete search of gave produced 40LBS of salt Salt was destroyed and walls of gave seeded with CS gas.	
14 <b>%</b> 2	1455	18	Ø71.315H	H2 (\$66468) on day patrol found NVA Hospital in a cave. The cave had \$64 levels which could accommadate 7 persons each. Nearby there was a paritally destroyed thached hootch. Area appeared tohave been worked previously by friendly units. Cave was seeded with CS gas.	S-3/F
1410	15ØØ	19	Ø7133ØH	F3 (Ø15hØ2) on patrol found one dud 500 lb bomb. Unit attempted to destroy bomb but did not have enough C-h on hand to complete destruction Unit will return to sight and destroy bomb after being resupplied with additional amount of explosives.	S-3/F
1345	1530	2ø	Ø71 345H	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
15ØØ	1530	21	Ø71415H	K-1 (97836) found NVA Base camp consisting of five hooches large enough to house eight persons each. Captured gear consisted of one	s-3/F
1		,		0:2 cm ->m	

5re Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: Ø70001H Dec 70
To: Ø72400H Dec 70

OUT 1535	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP  Ø71142ØH  Ø715ØØH		,
1535			gear, 20 lbs rice, medical equipment ol NVA cartridge belt, two packs containing one flashlight, one watch, one .45 magazine, one bayonet scabbar  Kal (980367) found cave complex consisting of five caves capable of holding five to eight persons each and were 8xl0x5 feet, Area appeared not to have been used for several weeks. Unit searched area and found one fugiya record player and one sony transistor radio. Caves seeded with CS gas.  E.O.D. team arrived by help at	i S=3/F
1535			consisting of five caves capable of holding five to eight persons each and were 8x10x5 feet, Area appeared not to have been used for several weeks. Unit searched area and found one fugiya record player and one sony transistor radio. Caves seeded with CS gas.  E.O.D. team arrived by help at	
	23	Ø715ØØH		S-3/I
		,	bombs eariler described. Team advised F2 to leave dud bombs alone due to the depth in which they were buried.	er.
19.3¢	24	Ø717 <i>3</i> ØH	Recon Night Positions	S-3/I
1930	25	Ø7171ØH	An element of K-1 left behind to further search base camp discovere the following additional gear, 10 lbs tea, one NVA uniform, one brown uniform, one holster for 9mm pistol, two candles and one lamp.	\$-3/I d
2Ø2Ø	26	ø717 <b>3</b> øн	Fcp (Ø18411) acting on intell report of VC/NVA eating area known as the Kitchem, peppfired area (Ø154413) with multi-shot and called A.O. which expended on board ordinance. Fl searched area with negative results.	S=3/1
2Ø25	27	Ø71845H	F2 (\$32417) while prep-firing area around new PPB, observed 3-4 figures at \$33421, unit initialed small arms fire, M-79, 60mm Mortars and laaws. Unit developed a reinforced squad tosearch area but had negative results.	S= 3/1
	193Ø 2Ø2Ø	193Ø 25 2Ø2Ø 26	1930 25 Ø7171ØH 2Ø2Ø 26 Ø7173ØH	25 Ø7171ØH  An element of K-1 left behind to further search base camp discovere the following additional gear, 10 lbs tea, one NVA uniform, one brown uniform, one holster for 9mm pistol, two candles and one lamp.  2020 26 Ø7173ØH  Fcp (Ø18411) acting on intell report of VC/NVA eating area known as the Kitchem, peppfired area (Ø154413) with multi-shot and called A.O. which expended on board ordinance. Fl searched area with negative results.  2025 27 Ø71845H  F2 (Ø32417) while prep-firing area around new PPB, observed 3-4 figures at Ø33421, unit initialed small arms fire, M-79, 60mm Mortars and laaws. Unit developed a reinforced squad tosearch area but had

5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 070001H Dec 70
To: 072400H Dec 70

:	SECRET			predipting 500 ii	
IN	.TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
2Ø3Ø	2Øl1Ø	28	<b>ø72ø1</b> 5H	3/5 forward CP H-381 observed a stationary light, believed to be R enemy signaling. Called 81mm fire mission at 2015H, 1st round 2020 fire WP and ten H.E., EOM 2030H, with 50% target coverage.	S-3/F
21,ø7	2155	29	Ø7 2 <b>1Ø7</b> H	Operations conducted for \$8 Dec 7\$. Sent to Regt.	S-3/F
21.00		3Ø	ø72цøøн	There were six URS firedon to- day.  Summary: Ø1 Marine WIAE Com- pany F2/5 found three 250 lbs. bombs,	
				one 500 lbs. bomb. Company H2/5 found cave and NVA Hospital. Company K3/5 found NVA base camp containing one M-2 Carbine, cooking gear 201bs rice, medical gear. K also found a cave complex.	
5/1/08	2400	31	Ø724ØØH	Journal Closed	S-3/F
				F	

5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 080001H Dec 70
To: 082400H DEC 70 a Battali⊅n '

\* \$1.3

	SECRE	et		Ží.	pozadbin nav (b	
IN	TIM	e Out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
0001		0001	1	080001H	Journal Opened	S-3/F
		0735	2	0807 <i>3</i> 5H	To Co 'M' D/Acts near yours Kl D/Ptl 0830-1530	S-3/F
	-	0740	3	080740н	Battalion Position Report	\$-3/F
√3.		0825	4	080825н	Air Requestments for 09 Dec 70	S-3/F
		0935	5	0809 <i>3</i> 5H	Message to Co K. Friendly D/Acts 08 Dec 70 near yours. M3 D/Ptl	S-3/F
		0840	6	080840н	Late Entry. Forecast of Operations for 09 Dec 70.	S-3/F
0950	÷ ·	1010	7	080950Н	Spot Report. At 0730 08 Dec 70. 02 Vietamnese came to back gate. A cupp Chuhoi. Chuhoies are: Pham Van Li, Age 51. Thai Tan, age 27. Both of	\$-3/F
					than BA (H) Son Khanh (V) questioning revealed that there are Ohmore VC in Than Ba (H) Vo Cu, age 20. Ly Binh age 20 and Lethiphorg, age 20. Chu Loid sent Que son District HQ's Rainy/Hamlet.	
		<b>16</b> 15	8	081015	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
1050		1230	9	081050H	Spot Report. M-3 (979363) While on Patrol M-3 mame upon a small cave complex consisting of 4 caves (1) 15x20 (2) 5x8 caves (3) 10x10. M-3 searched area throughly and found various ordinance and 01 weapon. M-3 will return to area after resupply and destroy caves with Demo and C-S Rounds. Were destroyed in place. (Caves) Rainy/Mountains res 961mm Rounds without warheads. 1x82mm without warhead. Ø1 U.S. Cal. 45 Pistol.	
1200			10	Ø8 <b>1</b> 2ØØH	From 5th Marines. This Command Chearis following A.O. area. From (BT Ø542) East to Ø942 South to Ø941 SW. to Ø739 West to Ø539 north to close. Durat ion: Ø9Ø6ØØH-1Ø24ØØH Dec 7Ø. Purpose: CatII combat Oper.	S_3/F

5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 080001H Dec 70

TIM IN	± OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
•	1215	11	Ø8121ØH	Battalion Position Report=	S-3/I
1.35Ø		12	ø81.35øн	Recen Noon Positions	S-3/1
	1355	13	Ø81.35 <b>Ø</b> H	Battalion Position Report	S-3/1
15ØØ	2Ø5Ø	374	Ø8125ØH	M-2 (972363) on day patrol found an enemy base camp with timbers supporting bolders 12x12 feet and 8x5 foot cave. Capable of holding approx 12 people. In the area was assorted cooking gear. Unit deystroyed cooking gear and supporting timbers.	S-3/1
1445	1735	15	<b>ф</b> 8171 <b>ф</b> фн	F2 follow-up spet on DEG \$71845H Dec 7\$\text{Dec 7}\$\text{(\$32417)} searched area (\$33421) where green smoke was sighted withnegative results.	S=3/
15.30	<b>16ø</b> 8	16	Ø815 <b>3</b> ØN	Advised all units of projected weather reports, and advised control of rations.	\$-3/
1724		17	Ø817ØØH	Recon Night Positions	S-3/
1754	1900	18	ø8172øh	KI (986373) observed three VC/NVA armed, dressed in dark green clothing carrying packs, moving in an easterly direction in a treeling. Unit called 81mm f.m. at 1720, 1st Round 1726H, fired two wp and 20 HE, EOM 1748H. Excellent target coverage when first round hit, enemy fled into treeling. Unit will not search area because it is tactically unfeasible.	7
2ØØØ	2øø8	19	<b>ø</b> 82 <b>øøø</b> н	Operations conducted for Ø8 Dec 7Ø Sent to Regt.	S=3/
2Ø35	21 <b>ø</b> ø	2ø	Ø82Ø <i>3</i> 5H	Regt requests all captured items from Co. M3/5 be forwarded for intel request acknowledged	S-3/ 1
Sįt <b>iąą</b>	·	21	ø82цøøн	Six URS reports fired on, one sear- ched by patrol	S-3

5. a Battalian 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: Ø8ØØØ1H Dec 7Ø
To: Ø824ØØH Dec 7Ø

JEC TT	RET ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
				Summary: M3 captured one 45 US pistol, nine - 61mm Rounds, one-82mm Rounds M2 captured assorted cooking gear.	
5HAQ	24 <b>øø</b>	22	ø824øøн	Journal Closed	S-3/1
			,		
		ì			
	4				
	<del>_</del>			SECRET	<u></u>

Sta Battalian
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 09001H Dec 70
To: 092400 Dec 70

SECR					
IN IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1 100	090001Н	JOURNAL OPENED	S-3/F
	0750	2	090745Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
	0835=	3	090820Н	Message from PSF S-2 to PSR S-2 Usually reliable sources for 09 Dec. 985403, 450 Meters, 971396-300 meters 974391-500meters, 989381-100 meters, 982388-100 meters, 954415-500 meters, 977372-200 meters, 977391-600 meters, 982388-100 meters.	\$ <b>-</b> 3/F
	0947	14	090845Н	Message from PSF S-2 to PSR S-2 Caves for 09 Ded. O4 small (15x20) caves 979363, O1 small (8x5) cave 972363. Enemy Sightings: 03 VC/NVA with packs, rifles, and were moving east 986373.	S-3/F
	0959	5	090850Н	Air Requestments for 10 Dec 70.	S-3/F
;	1015	6	090905H	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
	1015	7	090905Н	Late Entry: Forecast of Opera- tions for 10 Dec 70/	S <b>_3/</b> F
0952		8	090952Н	Message from Sand Hurst to PSR RSF, Gulf 6. BS due to interest by higher hdg and emphasis on intell. Screening all items of captured enemy equipment, to include weapons & pistols will be forwarded to rear. If war souvenirs are desired, items should be tagged. Retention of equipment by personnel in the field is not authorized. Dissenate widst coverage.	
	1000	9	090955н	Message from PS3 to Ps Mike 6 and Kilo 6. Intell reports that head-quarters element 1st VC regt is moving from grid 9640 to 956372. The route is not known and it is possible the move would involve your AO.	
1300		10	091030Н	PS K-1, (990372). K-1 while on patrol observed 03 VC/NVA male's dressed in black moving within a tree line. Could not tell if had weapons.  SECRET	\$ <b>_3</b> /F

5rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Resident Dec 70 From: 092400H Dec 70 To:

 SECRE TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
				K-l sent Unit into treeline and found 03 VN childern waity female's adults and 5 Vn childern. Only 01 female processed an I.D. All will be detained and forwarded to Queson for questioning, as they seemed to have know ledge of VC in area. 03 females, age 33, 35, 37. 03 female childern, age-8,8,5. 02 male childern's, age-8,10	
1140	·	11	09111tOH	Message from Ps rear to PS for- ward. Intell up to date on Queson Mountains.	S-3/F
1155		13	091155H	Recon Noon Positionsx	S-3/F
	1443	13	091230H	Frag Order for Co "Lima"	S-3/F
	17년0	371	091400Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
1520	2025	15	091 305н	Late Entry: F-3 (015406) on pat rol found rice cache on outskirts of a base camp. Area consisting of 150 lbs in bags and 90 lbs spread in piles on the ground. Unit also found comm. wire running to the Eas where it ended at a stream. Bagged rice was taken to Fox cp. The base camp area consisted of seven caves and one 20 feet deep well. One cave was 40x50x7 feet, one 10x20x7 feet, and 5 smaller caves approx 6x8x6 feet. The following items were fd and destroyed: 2 banana mag. 5 Chic 50x7.62 rnds, 25 AK rnds, 1xM-79 rn 1xM-26, 1 RPG booster, comm wire, 1 helmet. A vietnamese book, and one wallet were returned to CP. Unit w return early 10 Dec to seed with CS and destroy caves.	dm d,
15 32H	<b>1</b> 555H	16	091430Н	F 2 (027407) on pat fd one Chic with pull friction release and trip wire booby trap located on side of trail and covered w/leaves. Booby trap destroyed.	
1400H	<b>1</b> 824H	17	091400H	AO change for operation Imperial	S-3

oru Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: **09**0001H Dec 70 To: 092400H Dec 70

		CRET				A COUT AND
7	IN I	IME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
Ī					Lake sent to all units conserned.	
	15 30H	1545н	18	091530Н	All URS report since 02 Dec 70 sent to Company L	<b>S-</b> 3
	1700H		19	0916 30Н	Recon night positions	S-3
	1836н		20	091817Н	NBC Cas Rep for one Marine in Co K 3/5	S-1
	20 <i>3</i> 5H	2047Н	21	092035н	Operations conducted for 9 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3
	2314Н		22	092300Н	Regt approved military clearence to 2/5's AO	<b>S-</b> 3
			23	092400Н	Today eight URS report were fired fired on.	i s-3
	ž.				SUMMARY:	
					Eight Vn detained. F 2 discovered one booby trap. F 3 fd rice cache as enemy Base Camp containing various ordnance and personnel effects.	
	5700Н	2400Н	24	092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	
_					SEADEM.	

5. a Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 100001H Dec 70 To: 102400H Dec 70

שיבו כוואיבוים	
こうめいばさげ	

SEC					
IN	ME OUT	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION
T14	7 001	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
O <b>OO1</b> .H	0001H	1.1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENEDE	
002ИН		2	0716 35н	CG message: all contacts, frien casualties, and any forms of enemy in coming rnds will be transmitted to Division by the most expediant method possible in the form of preliminary spot report.	
0215н		3	100215н	Reference message DTG 992250H Dec 70. Political clearance has been give to 2/5 AO extending as modified.	
	0845Н	4	100800Н	Bn position report,	S-3
08 <b>1</b> 5H		5	1008 <b>15</b> H	Message fm 5th Mar to Riogrand Wa Cloud info 2/5 3/5 F and Rear. Reque clearance of following AO extention i Recon Haven 231-P area fmAT 9741 sou to 9739 west to 954390 north trail to 956410 east to close, duration 1106000 to 142400H Dec 70. Purpose: \$\frac{1}{2} 2/5(-)\$ to exploit recent enemy activity and also further evaluate experemental weapons drop.	st nto th
	0825н	6	100825Н	Forecast of operations 11 Ded 70	S-3
	0847Н	7	1008 30H	Message fm PSF S-2 to PSR S-2 usually reliable sources for 9 Dec 70 987 38 3 100M, 989 384 500M, 970 396 500m 973 394 500m, 977 390 250m, 97 339 3 1000m 01 3406 500m, 970 389 200m, 984 393 400m	•
0925н	11 32Н	8	10 <b>9</b> 900H	F 2B (025412) while on pat unit fd 1x250 1b dud bomb. Bomb was not hidden and was not a booby trap. F 2 destroyed bomb in place w/C-4.	S-3
	1015H	9	100915н	Msg fm PSF S-2 to PSR S-2 Intell reports: There is supposed to be a large food storage area known as Dong Long in vicin ty of either grid 0139 or 0140 source feels 0140 is most like grid.	
	1115н	10	100945H	Bn position report	<b>S-</b> 3
	,	<del></del>	<del></del>	SP(P) PT	<del></del> .

3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 100001H Dec 70 To: 102400H Dec 70

SECRET			TOSTOOL STORY WAS AND ADOLD DEDOLDED A CO.				
IN ,	e Ou <b>t</b>	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN		
	1020Н	11	101000H	Msg fm PSF S-2 to PSR S-2 Intell indicates that the enemy is going to booby trap his storage area. When booby traps are encountered it is possible that some type of cache is in tharea.			
	1015н	12	101000H	Msg fm PS3 to AR Fox 6 and Hotel 6. Intel reports a large rice storag- area called Dong Long is located in g Squares 0139 or 0140.	4		
1105Н	11 30н	13	101050Н	Fox 2B (023412) while on pat unifd 1 spider hole approx 3 ft deep. Spider hole was located in grassy are did not seem used recently. F 2B use 1 M-26 in hole and searched immediate area with negative results.	a d		
•	1200H	14	101145н	Bn position report.	S-3		
<b>1</b> 210H		15	101210Н	Msg fm 3/5 S-2 rear to 3/5 S-2 Fwd. Ref intel reports on TPG-10 for grid 111310H Dec. Be advised Lima is due to be inserted in same general a as soon as weather permits.			
12 25H		16	101225Н	Recon noon positions	<b>S-</b> 3		
1255Н	1 <b>3</b> 50H	17	101245н	F 1A (001412) while on pat unit fd natural harbor site below large ov hanging rock. Large enough to hold 5-6 men, inside site unit fd 1 rice ba chop sticks and one NVA canteen, site could not be destroyed because of size of rocks. F 1 A searched immediate area with neg results, equipment was destroyed in place.	sket		
	1425H	18	101 350Н	Bn position report.	S-3		
1605Н	1630H	19	091 <i>3</i> 05H	Final Spot Report: F 3 (015406) continued search of Base Camp w/neg results. Remaining rice was destroyed in place because bags were rip open when left and most of rice was damaged. Cave could not be destroyed for size of bolders, therefore, the case of secret			

3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 100001H Dec 70 To: 102400H Dec 70

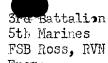
	CRET				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
IN	ime Out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
			·	was seeded with 24 lbs of CS crystals	
1550н	1645н	20	1015 <i>3</i> 5н	F 2 (039415) on pat fd cooking fi and enough chow for 3-4 persons. Fir was still warm indicating use about one hour before. Unit fd foot prints	<b>e</b> .
				going in opposite direction of patrol approach. Tactics used were methodic searching of rocky areas and stream bed for natural caves, havens or rest areas. Unit followed foot prints until lost in rocks, and thoroughly searche camp site w/neg results. Unit will exploit 11 Dec.	s al.
1700H	1708н	21	101700H	Bn position report.	<b>S</b> -3
1742Н		22	101715H	Recon night positions	<b>Š-</b> 3
1752Н		23	101730Н	Regt approves AO extension for 2nd Bn, 5th Mar.	<b>Š-</b> 3
1900H	1920Н	2l <sub>1</sub>	101820Н	K 2 (998377) in N/Pos observed 3 VC/NVA wearing black clothing and pack moving south approx 900meters away (995366). Unit fired two 60mm WP and two 60mm HE rnds to mark target for 0 on station which received neg clearan fm 3/5 Rear. Unit could not pursue d to AO boundary, so S-3 advised Co L of sighting.	obras ce
1930H	<b>1</b> 940H	25	101930Н	Guidance msg sent to all Co Cmdrs relative to NBC medevac request.	<b>5-</b> 3
	2107Н	26	102 <b>13</b> 0Н	NBC medevacs for 10 Dec 70 sent sent to Regt.	<b>S-</b> 3
21.30Н	2215н	27	102130Н	Frag Order to Co E 2/5	<b>S-</b> 3
21.35H	22 20Н	28	1021 35H	Operations conducted 10 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	<b>\$-</b> 3
		29	102400Н	URS results for 10 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3
				Summary:	
				F 2 fd one 250 lb bomb. El fd a	

bro Battalian 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 100001H Dec 70 To: 102400H Dec 70

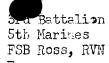
SECRET	
TIME	

SECR	ET			· ·
TIM IN	e Out	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTION JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED TAKEN
119	001	NO.	GROOF	natural barbor site capable of housing 5-6 persons.
<b>2</b> †00Н	2400Н	30	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED:
		-		
		ļ		
			•	
				·
				·
	}	j		
	Ì			
				·
·				
	·		<del>•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••</del>	SECRET



From: 110001H Dec 70 To: 112400H Dec 70

	SECRET			TIZHOOD Dec 40				
	TIM:	e Out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN		
1	000 <b>1</b> H	000 <b>1</b> H	1	110001H Dec	JOURNAL OPENEDS			
	0100н	09 3 <b>1</b> H	2	110700H	Forcast of operations	S-3/F		
		09 30н	3	110745н	Bn position report.	S-3/F		
	0815н	0840н	14	110815Н	Message fm PSF S-2 to PSR S-2 F I fd natural harbor site large enough for 4-5 men 004412. F 2 found warm fire & chow for 3-4 people 039415. K 2 spott 3 VC/NVA at 99536.	r		
		0900Н	5	110 <b>9</b> 00H	Air request for 11 Dec 70	S-3/F		
	,	1020Н	6	110945н	Bn position report.	<b>S</b> -3/E		
	1000H		7	111000H	Message fm 5th Mar to PSF with your clearence would like to reschedul TPQ-10 at 975390 to 982393 on element 1 front 4 today at 1310H or 1510H requesters stand off. Please advise.			
	`	11.35H	8	111125Н	Bn position report.	S-3/F		
	1300H	٠	9	111 300Н	Recon noon position	S-3/F		
	A second	1 355н	10	111 320Н	Message fm PShA to AR F 6 submit list of supplies previously ordered but which were not received this date.	S-3/F		
	1600н	1605н	11	111600Н	Bn position report.	S-3/F		
	1625н	164он	12	111600Н	I 2 (983390) while checking N/Post discovered a pressure release type booby trap on trail approx 20 meters fm LZ. Booby trap estimated 82mm mortar. Booby trap was blown in place			
	1745н	<b>19</b> 05H	<b>1</b> 3	111715н	3/5 Forward CP (994391) observed five VC/NVA on LZ fm which K 1 was extracted. One dress d in black, for dressed in green utilities one carriem. 16. Direct fire from 105RR on H-3 fire fm 105mm was directed on tgt, four rnds 106 beehive, and 12 rnds W and 30 rnds HE fm 105mm. Excellent coverage, but surveillance could not be made five probable enemy KTA.	d 1		



From: 110001H Dec 70
To: 112400H Dec 70

SECRET

	RET				
IN	ME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
1805н	1828H	14	1117 30H	H 2 (001408) on D/pat discovered	S-3/F
				rock complex with two caves and five hootches built within large natural rock formations. One cave has ten be in it and appears to be an assembly area or medical center - no items we fold to indicate exactly what it was. thorough search of area produced two chicoms which were destroyed in place Rock formation precluded destruction of area. Area will be subject of extensive Day Acts on 12 Dec. Unit will exploit entire area.	enches cut
17 30H		15	111730Н	Recon night positions	S-3/F
2129H	21.45н	16	112129H	<pre>     Operations conducted 11 Dec 70 sent to Regt.</pre>	S-3/F
2335H	2.340H	17	112335н	URS results for 11 Dec 70	S-3/F
2 <b>3</b> 45H	2350н	18	112345Н	NBC medevacs for 11 Dec 70 SUMMARY:	S-3/F
				L 2 discovered one booby trap, H 2 discovered two caves, five hoote and two Chicoms in large natural cave complex.	
		19		Late Entry: Co L(-) inserted in Imperial Lake AO on LZ 983380 to con duct Cat III Opns. S-3 informed all companies commanders to impliment revised companies AO.	
2400н	<b>2</b> 400H	20	112400н	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
				प्रशास	<del></del>

Sta Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 120001H Dec 70 To: 122400H Dec 70

SEC			· .		
IN	ie Out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
1 0001	0001	1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S-3/F
0110		2	120010H	Intell in Vic Ross Combat Base and current enemy situation, from 3/5 Rear.	S-3/F
	0705	3	120655Н	Air Requestments for 13 Dec 70.	S-3/F
	0900	4	120750Н	Forecast of Operations	S-3/F
	0855	5	120800H	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
1000	1015	6	120900H	L-23 (985387) Unit while searching area of a trail found 04 well constructed caves. Ol cave complex, 02 rooms approx 25'x15' ext. 95m. back in S.E. Direct the 3 remain caves, consist of 01 room, approx 10'x10', ext back 15 meters S.E. direct. The caves appeared not have been used for sometime. Unit searched caves throughly with neg results: Unit seeded caves with CS crystals and is continuing to search area of Day Acts.	u –
	0955н	7	120950Н	Bn position report	S-3/F
1150н	1230H	8	121100H	L 22 (983393) while searching are of H: side L 22 fd 2 caves approx 5x meters, 2m fm small stream. They fd the ground inside was freshly dug up indicating possible recent activities in past day or 2. L 22 probed inside and out of caves with neg results. Seeded with CS srystals. Continues planned activity.	10
	1500H	9	121110H	NS 87 (994391) NS 87 sighted 5 V6 NVA with 3 packs and two wpns dressed in camo utilities moved into a hooted Delta Btry fired 60 rnds HE first rnd 1150H last rnd 1245H. 12 rnds adjust on tgt excellent area coverage.	is ed
	1140H	10	1211 30Н	Message fm 5th Mar extends to PS Fwd. 5th Mar extends foll 2/5 AO.	S-3/F
121 <sub>1</sub> 0H	1340H	11	121200H	L 22 (982382) while searching, La	2 S-3/F
		<del>,</del>	<del></del>	מה כמה	. أحسسا

3rd Battalian 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 120001H Dec 70 To: 122400H Dec 70

TIME OUT NO. GROUP JUMPAL DEPENDINGS ACTION TAKEN  NO. GROUP JUMPAL DEPENDICTOSED TAKEN  found a tunnel 3x3 in Dia & approx 25 long which opened into a cave consisting of another tunnel 3x3 in Dia led out of a cave & open into a rocky tree area. A new trail led from the rocky area. A new trail led from the rocky area. The cave appeaded to be unused for approx 2 weeks unit searched area throughly & seeded with CS srystals.  1222H 12 121200H Bn position report S-3F  1259H 133HH 13 12120H F 2B (020h13) while on pat fd 1 grave seemed to have been dug within last week, F 2B dug up graves and fd 2 VC/NVA bodies had not been detoriated & appeared to have been killed by shrapnel both VC/NVA were wearing green unitorise also fd 1 photograph and a small amount of locuments  135H 1720H 14 12130H 12130H L2 (9823) while searching area, S-3F unit fd two caves one 6x6 and 15' long The other was lx4; and 15' long. Caves appeated to have been unused for a long period of time. Area was searched with negative results and caves seeded with CS crystals.  135H 1730H 16 12100H Bn position report. S-3F was camp and cooked food indicating one or two VC/NVA had used the area for a short period of time approx three days prior The following gear was fd and destroyed five bottles ink, five empty medical viles, cooking gear, M-16 cleaning gear, three rands 7.62ms small pack containing medical gear. CS crystals were seeded throughout area. (Late Entry).  1520H 1725H 17 121h00H M 2 (978363) fd small cave made of fallen rocks, capable of holding one person. Unit spread CS crystals around area.  1800H 18 121530H 5th Nar chops E 2/5 0F00N 1/5 eff S-3/F 12153M. E 2/5 inserted A1 96403.		RET	CODTAT	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	COTTON
long which opened into a care consisting of another turnel 3x3 in Dia Lee out of a care & open into a rocky tree area. A new trail led from the rocky area. The care appeaded to be unused for approx 2 weeks unit searched area throughly & seeded with CS srystals.  1222H 12 12120H Bn position report S-3F 12153H. E 2/5 inserted AT 963403.  1259H 133H 13 21230H F2 (020113) while on pat fd 1 grave seemed to have been dug within last week, F 2B dug up graves and fd 2 VC/NVA bodies had not been detoriated & appeared to have been killed by shrappel both VC/NVA were wearing green uniforms also fd 1 photograph and a small amount of Documents  135H 1720H 14 12130H. L2 (98236) while searching area, unit fd two caves one 6x6 and 15' long. The other was laxl, and 15' long. Caves appeated to have been unused for a long period of time. Area was searched with negative results and caves seeded with CS crystals.  155H 1730H 16 12103H Bn position report. S-3F 1515H 1730H 16 12103H Si (975364) on pat found enemy base camp and cooked food indicating one or two VC/NVA had used the area for a short period of time approx three days prior The following gear was fd and destroyed five bottles ink, five empty medical viles, cooking gear, K-16 cleaning gear, three rads 7.62mm small pack containing medical gear. CS crystals were seeded throughout area. (Late Entry).  1520H 1725H 17 121400H M2 (978363) fd small cave made of fallen rocks, capable of holding one person. Unit spread CS crystals around area.  5th Mar chops E 2/5 OPCOM 1/5 eff S-3/F 12153H. E 2/5 inserted AT 963403						
1334H 13 121230H F 28 (020413) while on pat fd l S-3/F grave seemed to have been dug within last week, F 28 dug up graves and fd 2 VC/NVA bodies had not been detoriated & appeared to have been killed by shrapnel both VC/NVA were wearing green uniforms also fd 1 photograph and a small amount of Documents  1345H 1720H 14 121300H L 2 (98238) while searching area, S-3/F unit fd two caves one 6x6 and 15' long. Caves appeated to have been unused for a long period of time. Area was searched with negative results and caves seeded with CS crystals.  1458H 15 121400H Bn position report. S-3/F base camp and cooked food indicating one or two VC/NVA had used the area for a short period of time approx three days prior. The following gear was fd and destroyed five bottles ink, five empty medical viles, cooking gear, M-16 cleaning gear, three rnds 7.62mm small pack containing medical gear. CS crystals were seeded throughout area. (Late Entry).  1520H 1725H 17 121400H M 2 (978363) fd small cave made S-3/F of fallen rocks, capable of holding one person. Unit spread CS crystals around area.  1800H 18 1215 30H 5th Nar chops E 2/5 OFOON 1/5 eff S-3/F 1215 30H. E 2/5 inserted AT 963403.					long which opened into a cave consist of another tunnel 3x3 in Dia led out a cave & open into a rocky tree area. A new trail led from the rocky area. cave appeaded to be unused for approx 2 weeks unit searched area throughly	ing of The
grave seemed to have been dug within last week, F 2B dug up graves and fd 2 VG/NVA bodies had not been detoriated & appeared to have been killed by shrapnel both VG/NVA were wearing green uniforms also fd 1 photograph and a small amount of Documents  1345H 1720H 14 121300H 12 (98238) while searching area, unit fd two caves one 6x6 and 15 long The other was lxh and 15 long. Caves appeared to have been unused for a long period of time. Area was searched with negative results and caves seeded with CS crystals.  1458H 15 121400H 16 121030H 18 no sition report.  S-3/F base camp and cooked food indicating one or two VG/NVA had used the area for a short period of time approx three days prior The following gear was fd and destroyed five bottles ink, five empty medical viles, cooking gear, M-16 cleaning gear, three rnds 7.62mm small pack containing medical gear. CS crystals were seeded throughout area. (Late Entry).  1520H 1725H 17 121400H 18 2 (978363) fd small cave made of fallen rocks, capable of holding one person. Unit spread CS crystals around area.  1800H 18 121530H 5th Nar chops E 2/5 OPCON 1/5 eff S-3/F 121530H. E 2/5 inserted AT 963403		1222H	12	121 <b>2</b> 00H	Bn position report	S-3/F
unit fd two caves one 6x6 and 15' long The other was lx4 and 15' long. Caves appeated to have been unused for a long period of time. Area was searched with negative results and caves seeded with CS crystals.  Bn position report.  S-3/F  1515H  17 30H  16  1210 30H  M 3 (975 364) on pat found enemy S-3/F base camp and cooked food indicating one or two VC/NVA had used the area for a short period of time approx three days prior The following gear was fd and destroyed five bottles ink, five empty medical viles, cooking gear, M-16 cleaning gear, three rnds 7.62mm small pack containing medical gear. CS crystals were seeded throughout area. (Late Entry).  1520H  1725H  17  121400H  M 2 (978 363) fd small cave made S-3/F of fallen rocks, capable of holding one person. Unit spread CS crystals around area.  1800H  18  1215 30H  5th Mar chops E 2/5 0PCON 1/5 eff 1215 30H. E 2/5 inserted AT 96 3403	1259н	1 334н	13	<b>3</b> 2 <b>3</b> 2 <b>3</b> 0Н	grave seemed to have been dug within last week, F 2B dug up graves and fd 2 VC/NVA bodies had not been detoriat & appeared to have been killed by shr both VC/NVA were wearing green unifor also fd 1 photograph and a small amount	ed apnel
1515H 1730H 16 121030H M 3 (975364) on pat found enemy base camp and cooked food indicating one or two VC/NVA had used the area for a short period of time approx three days prior. The following gear was fd and destroyed five bottles ink, five empty medical viles, cooking gear, M-16 cleaning gear, three rnds 7.62mm small pack containing medical gear. CS crystals were seeded throughout area. (Late Entry).  1520H 1725H 17 121400H M 2 (978363) fd small cave made S-3/F of fallen rocks, capable of holding one person. Unit spread CS crystals around area.  1800H 18 121530H 5th Mar chops E 2/5 0PCON 1/5 eff S-3/F 121530H. E 2/5 inserted AT 963403	1 345H	1720Н	<u>1</u> 24	121 300Н.	unit fd two caves one 6x6 and 15' lon The other was 4x4 and 15' long. Cave appeated to have been unused for a lo period of time. Area was searched with negative results and caves seeded with	g ng th
base camp and cooked food indicating one or two VC/NVA had used the area for a short period of time approx three days prior. The following gear was fd and destroyed five bottles ink, five empty medical viles, cooking gear, M-16 cleaning gear, three rnds 7.62mm small pack containing medical gear. CS crystals were seeded throughout area. (Late Entry).  1520H 1725H 17 121400H M 2 (978363) fd small cave made S-3/F of fallen rocks, capable of holding one person. Unit spread CS crystals around area.  1800H 18 121530H 5th Mar chops E 2/5 OPCON 1/5 eff S-3/F 121530H. E 2/5 inserted AT 963403		1458н	15	121400H	Bn position report.	S-3/F
of fallen rocks, capable of holding one person. Unit spread CS crystals around area.  1800H  18 1215 30H  5th Mar chops E 2/5 OPCON 1/5 eff S-3/F 1215 30H. E 2/5 inserted AT 96 3403	1515н	17 30Н	16	1210 30Н	base camp and cooked food indicating or two VC/NVA had used the area for a short period of time approx three day. The following gear was fd and destroy five bottles ink, five empty medical viles, cooking gear, M-16 cleaning gethree rnds 7.62mm small pack containimedical gear. CS crystals were seede	one s prior ed ar,
121530H. E 2/5 inserted AT 963403	1520Н	1725н	17	121400H	of fallen rocks, capable of holding of person. Unit spread CS crystals arou	ne
	180 <b>0</b> H		18	1215 30H		S-3∕F

Sta Battalian 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 120001H Dec 70 To: 122400H Dec 70

SECR				TARK AND TOWN TOWN TOWN	ACTION
TIV IN	out .	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
				and AT 958399.	
1625H	19 35H	19	121545н	H.2 (013403) while on Rover route	
				H 2B fd l cave between small base car & harbor site in order to get to cave entrance H 2B had to crawl threw a small consisting of natural rock fondation approx 15x15 & would house approx 10015 people. H 2B searched out area & found the following items listed 1 USMC canteen cup with a M-26 inside of it. On each side of cup we block of C-4, seperate fm this was 2 white smokes (M-18) 3 popups (USMC 3 M-79 HE wraped in cloth and 1 30 rounds carbine mag with 15 rnds, all	
				gear was blown in place and caves was seeded with CS crystals.	
1707Н		20	1216 <sub>-</sub> 0H	L CP (985361) spoted VC/NVA) apowearing black 1 with rifle moving up draw. Fired 60mm fm on tgt. Fired unable to observe results will check on tomorrows patrol. VC fled south to treeline.	2 rounds l
1809н		21	121809н	Recon night positions	S-3/F
214 <b>0</b> H	2155Н	22	T55170H	Operations conducted for 12 Dec sent to Regt.	70 S-3/F
	ОЦОН	23	122205Н	3/5 forward CP (994391) night per observed movement on east end of Hill approx 18 VC/NVA carrying rifles, no packs or helmets. One possible radicall wearing dark clothing moving in formation toward H-381. Called 81mm mortar mission at 2230H, fired three rounds WP and 50 rmds HE. Called Blackmamer (2305) on station running obstration. Upon Blackhammers departure OP saw one VC/NVA move and called firnds 81mm HE all rounds on tgt with excellent coverage. Using starlight, four bodies could be observed sprawle in the open. Patrol will search thoroughly at first light, four possible VC/NVA KIA.	o man. a ck e - (2335)

3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

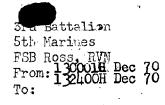
From: 120001H Dec 70 To: 122400H Dec 70

the second secon	RET			MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTION	
IN	ME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTION JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED TAKEN	<del></del>
2 31.0Н		24	122 31.0Н	Bn position reports are required S-3/1 every two hours, starting at 0600, until 1800, no reports are required after 1800 unless there is a change	₹
	0100H	25	122400Н	URS results for 12 Dec 70 sent to S-3/1 Regt.	
				Summary:	
				L 2 found nine caves and 2 tunnels F 2 found grave with two VC/NVA bodies, M Co fd base camp which contained, five bottles ink, five empty medical viles cooking gear, M-16 cleaning gear, small amount medical gear, M 3 found one small cave, H 2 fd one cave 15x15 containing M-26 inside canteen cup, one block C-1 two white smokes, three pop-ups, three M-79 HE rnds, one carbine mag w/15 rnds.	
2400н	2400Н	<b>2</b> 6	т55700н	JOURNAL CLOSED:	

3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 130001H Dec 70 To: 132400H Dec 70

	SECRET				
IN	TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	13000jH	JOHRNAL OPENED	S-3/F
	0245	2.	130150Н	3/5 CP (Forward) 994391 night position observed about 15 VC/NVA moving N.E. Appeared to be carrying bodie One appeared to be on a stretcher. It appeared 8 were carrying weapoms. Observation was made by Starlite Scope. Fired 81mm Mortar Mission. Started 0200 end0220. Fired4 rounds W/P. 11 rounds of H.E. Excellent target coverage, no further movementobserved. This is possibly same group previously reported. Entire area will be searched at first light.	S
	0651	3	1.30600Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
	0740	14	130730H	Forecast of Operations	S-3/F
	0855	5	<b>1</b> <i>3</i> 0745H	Battalion Postion Report	S-3/F
0932		6	130845н	L-33 (974387) While on plt L33 found Ol boobytrap laaw, trip type. Blown in place. Patrol continues on assigned mission.	\$-3/F
	0943	7	130930Н	Air Requestments for 14 Dec 70.	S-3/F
0953	1045	8	1 30945н	L-33 (974387) while searching area of boobytrap laaw. Unit found Ol 81mm round. Buried in ground approx 25 meters from boobytrap. Unit believed round to be boobytraped. Unit blew round in place and is continuing to search area.	S-3/F
	1015	9	1 30940н	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
	1010	10	130945н	Amplification to spot reports 122205H and 130150H SH3 informed.	S-3/F
	1515	11	1 30945Н	3/5 Forward (994391) Spotted two hootches at 994374. Called hostage eagle andhostage farmer on station to check out area. Grid was cleared for onboard ordance. A0's expended enboard ordance damaging one hootch and	



~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	SECRE		CENTAL	DAME WING	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
	<i>.</i>				destroying five. Negative bodies were observed.	
1040		1450	12	1310/10Н	L-2 (985395) found five caves, two were 5'x10'x5' and three were 5'x 5'x4'. All located in natural rock formation along stream bed with no trails from stream to caves. Unit	
		·			found expended AK47 casings. Area was seeded with CS crystals.	
11.30		1450	13	131100Н	L-3 (971391) patrol spotted threee VC/NVA in green utilities, wit packs and rifles approx 700 meters frunit (968388) moving southwest out of AO. Trail was a large rapid, transit and enemy was moving, quickly. Unit	om
	÷				initiated SAF and enemy returned fir and used treeline as cover. Unit pursed enemy to point of contact and foun pack containing one pair of como utilities, eight cans of salmon, two eagle batterys, two M-26 frags, one document and approx 160 lbs of salt. Gea and documents will be evaced as soon	
		:			as possible.	
1200		بلا123	14	131200H	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
1420		1515	15	131200Н	H-2 (011406) found two caves capable of holding 10-15 persons. (15'x25'x15'). Caves were searched with negative results. Seeded with CS crystals. Area appeared to have been worked by gunships, and air strikes. No signs of enemy activity.	S-3/F
1300		<b>1</b> 520	16	131200Н	3/5 Forward TOD (994391) observed three VC/NVA moving from east to west (031378). Two dressed in black, one in Khaki and appeared to be carrying mortatr tube of possibly ammo cannister. An attempt was made to insertQuncr reactionary force due to poor visibility the insertion was not executed.	
1		·				<u> </u>

ord Battalion
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 130001H Dec 70
To: 132400H Dec 70

SEC				10. 194000 200.10	
TI		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
1250	1450	17	1 312 30Н	L-2 (980408) observed one VC NVA coming out of tunnel. Unit initiated SAF and enemy fled back into tunnel. Unit then threw one WP grenade and one M-26 into tunnel causing entrance to cave in. There were no other entrances and Blood Trail at mouth of tunnel was large. One VC/NVA KIA.	
2120	2250	18	131300Н	M-2 (979368) observed 11 VC/NVA at 986365 ten dressed in black and one in NVA type uniform (9males and 2 females). After 15 minutes of constant surviellance, two more males appeared	
				and entire group gathered at treeline where previous enemy contact and sightings are prevelent. Unit consulted S-3, then called fire missions (74x159 mm rounds and 104 rounds of 105mm). Called from at 1315H, 1st round 1323H 1505H last round. Excellent target coverage. Unit will search area at fillight. Five probable KIA.	
	1			Tagare Taro probabato mate	
1400	1450	19	131315H	L-2 (984398) found one dud 105 mm round. Unit destroyed round.	S-3/F
1400	XXX	20	13以00出	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
1430	1515	21	1 311405Н	H-2 (011406) found four reinforced Bunkers (8x10'). Bunkers were dug on side of finger with small stream running by. Bunkers were destroyed.	
1700	1900	22	131410Н	M-3 (975364) observed four VC/NVA at 975366 dressed in green. As unit closed in on enemy, enemy opened fire with AK 47. Unit returnedfire and to point of contact to findone enemy dead, with pack and rifle. Enemy was corpsman or courier for medical supplies. Pack contained, O4 chicoms, 1x45 magazine with rounds, O1 pair of scissors, O1 pair of forseps, O1 bandage, O9 bottles of medicine, O2 bottles of penicilin, O7 viles, drugs, O5 viles glucose, 39 chloro-	
			,	quinine pills, 02 vials antibiotics, 1500 pages of documents, 01x3x5	

or a Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From: 130001H Dec 70 To: 132400H Dec 70

		TIME:
	IR.	

SECF	RET				
IN IN	ie out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
				Russian flag, Ol 2x3 NVA flags, Ol wallet with 3500 piasters. All items will be exacuted as soon as possible	
1510	1540	23	131445H	H-3 (016404) found small Harbo site large enough for three or four persons. Unit also found what could possibly be an ammo pit.	S-3/F
	1515	<b>3</b> 4	122205Н	Follow-Up: 3/5 Forward Cp dispersed 11 man patrol off north end of Hill 381 to search in methodic "S" style patrol, the area of last night activities. Unit searched for seven hours but found no solid evidence of enemy. There were many speed trails in the area.	s
1545	1610	25	131545н	Battalion Podition Report	S-3/F
1745	1920	26	1 31640н	F-2 (03403) Spotted one male age 30, wearing green shirt and khaks shorts (033399) unit followed VN into small ville, at which time he fled from hootch. Unit captured him and KCS with unit advised them to detain him. Detainee had I.D. card and the following items in his pack: Ol hammock, Ol green uniform, Ol bottle of LSA, 10 AK rounds. Detainee and gear will be evaced to Baldy CB, as soon a possible.	
1747	1925	27	131739н	H-1 (001401) found two RPG rounds, in open area which appeared to have been hit by arty or air. Rounds destroyed.	S-3/F
1740		28	131730H	Recon Night Positions	S-3/F
1815	1935	29	131815н	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
1924	1930	30	1 <b>31</b> 924H	F-6 requested permission to exploit F-2 into grid square 0239 where detainees was captured. S-3 granted.	S-3/F
2015	2120	31.	132015н	Operations conducted for 13 Dec 70. Sent to Regt.	S-3/F
1			į į	יויקי סיויקי פי	

Sta Battalian
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 130001H Dec 70
To: 132400H Dec 70

SECR TIM		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IM	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
<u>.</u> ?		32	131115н	Late Entry: Col. Judge & Staff members arrived.	S-3/F
		33	131245H	Iate Entry: Col. Judge & Staff members departed.	S-3/F
<b>23</b> 426	<b>2400</b>	3 <b>3</b> 44	1282400H	Summary: Co. L-3/5 found five caves, Ol tunnel, Ol dud 105mm round killed one VC/NVA, found one pack will 100 lbs of salt, documents.  Co. M-3/5 frank called fire mision and got five proable KIA's. M-3 killed one VC/NVA and captured his AK-47 and pack containing medical supplies, 1500 pages of documents, 3500 piasters, and two flags.  Co. H-2/5 found two caves, four bunkers, one harbor site, and two RP rounds.  Co. F-2/5 detained one 30 year old male and pack.	h T
2400	2400	34 !	132400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-3/F

Battalion

5th Marines
FSB Ross; RVN
From:140001H Dec 70
To: 14240CH Dec 70

0777	CRET	
, or.	1.77 7.3	

SECR					
IN TIM	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
HE000	0001H	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
	0630班	2	140620日	Bn position report	S_3/F
	0810H	3	140740H	Ferecast of Opns for 15 Dec 70	S_3/F
	0754年	<b>.4</b> .	140745日	Bn position report	S_3/F
	0952H	5	140930日	Bn position report	S_3/F
0855 <b>I</b>		6	140855H	Mag fm L 6 to PS 3 for request the the following fm 980383 to 9838 to 965385 to 965405 to Close at 9740. Pur pose to exploit trail and sighting on 13 Dec 70 end of mesg. Request not	
	77 APT	 F7	3 433 ZAT	granted.	9 - 10
31 FeV	1145H	7	141130H	Bn position report	S_3/B
1155H	272 EU	8	141155H	Recon noon positions	S_3/F
12 <b>4</b> 0H	1315H	9	141130E	I 33 (989398) while searching area unit discovered 2 caves 4x4' entrences and loxlox5. Unit found 2 used flashlight batteries 4 empty chow cans, c/r and fish, presently opened in cave and 1 Chicom approx 5m above entrance to claves seeded and blown. Chicom destrounit continues search along ass patrol	ats l aves.
12 <b>5</b> 5H	1327 <sup>⊞</sup>	10	141200H	F 2 (033399) unit went on pat to ville where detained was captured on 1 Dec, all vietnamese seemed friendly, there was only 1 male and he was elder Mood is in contrast to reaction received on 13 Dec. Unit feels this area has not been worked for awhile and recomme explotation. F 2 checked out all with neg results, area will be subject of future activity for Company.	ly. red
1630H	1800H	11	141300H	M 2 (986362) follow upl Unit	S_3/F
		-	er emere e	searched area of yesterday's fire miss finding I destroyed hootch and one badly damaged. Unit fd one did 105mm and and destroyed it. Neg futher res	lts.
1430H	1545H	12	1413401	L 2 (986396) while searching area fd suspected en mortar site located at a fork in trail on a 10 x10 calear From this site was almost prefect360 degrees visability of area. Unit fd	S_3/F
•				SECRET	

3ra Battalion

5th Marines
FSB Ross; RVN
From: 140001H Dec 70
To: 14240CH Dec 70

C 2	CRE	יותיי
L 7 P	, L , (1 P	

SECI					
IN	ME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
	en wy sy'n		and the second s	one safety device fm a mortar rmd fin the clearing. Unit determined area had not been recently used. Unit wil return safety device to determine siz of rmd. Coordinates were plotted as counter mortar target.	
1400H	1455H	13	141400H	Bn position report	S_3/F
1737日	1815H	1 <b>4</b>	141415%	M 2 (986365) on pat came upon a hootch. KCS with unit called for inhabitants to come out. Two 25 year old males came out, then one ran backinto hootch after seeing the Marines. Unit threw one M-26 into hootch and searched area finding 25 year old male one 22 year old female, one 10-12 year old female and one 5 year old male, had alight shrappel wounds and will be detained, since none had ID cards. A further search of area produced the packs containing 30 lbs rice, 1 ponchand liner and 1 mosquito mad. all we evacuated to Baldy.	S_3/F who ran
1650屛	1810Ħ	15	141500H	H 2 (006406) fd small harbor site with three bunkers 8'x10' and one destroyed hootch. A search of area revealed one 82mm mortar site. Area habeen unoccupied for approx two months and appeared to have been bombed.	LE
1700日	1920日	16	141530H	L 1 (999395) while working along to H-381 heard movement and thought saw a figure. Unit searched area thoroughly and fd a vace and threw two M-26 frags, then searched interior and fd one cartridge belt, eight AK a rads and other signs of use within latwo weeks. Unit was directed by S-3 to exploit area 001386 for intel target never materialized.	they
		3.00	7 A1 MA OT		8 2/10
1715H		17	141700H	Regt approved AO extension for ROI	S_3/F
1750H		18	14173Œ	Recon night positions	S_3/F
1757H	1820H	19	141757H	Bn position report	S_3/F
190Œ	2045H	20	141850出	F CP (017416) observed one trip	S_3/F
				SECO DE	<del></del> .

3rd Battalion 5th Marines

5th Marines FSB Ross; RVN

From: 140001H Dec 70 To: 142400H Dec 70

SECR				10. 14240011 128 /	,
TIM	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
				flare detonated at their old CP posit (018411) and initiated 60mm mortar, multi shots, M-60 and M-79fire. Will search area early 15 Dec.	ion
1850H		22	141850H	Regt approved AO extension for 2/5	S_3/F
2010표	2050E	22	141945Ħ	3/5 Fwd H-38d IOD sighted three signaling lights. flashing in vicinity of recent en activity (977370). Unit sent fire mission to Echo Btry which fired seven WP and 12 HE. Lights extingished.	
2107H	2126H	23	142107H	Opns conducted for 14 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S_3/F
21.20H	•	24	142110H	Regt approved AO extension for 1/5	S_3/1
2220H	2225H	25	142220日	Weekly plans summary sent to Regt	S_3/F
2 <b>3</b> 06E	00T0H	26	142306世	URS results for 14 Dec 70	S_3/F
				SUMMARY:  Co L fd 3 caves one Chicom and one mortar site, Co M detaineed 5 fd 2 ho one dud 105mm md, 30 lbs rice, one poncho and liner and one mosquito met and two packs, Co H fd 3 bunkers, one hootch, and one en mortar site.	tches
2400H	2400日	27	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
					1
			Sec.		

ora Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 15000IH Dec 70 To: 152400H Dec 70

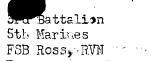
Q	Ţ,	OT.	ጥጥ	
O	Ξ,	UΪ	$T \subset I$	

SECRE					* 215-7.33
TIM! IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
0001H	0001H	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
	0652出	2	150620H	Bn position report	S_3/F
	0837H	.3	150800H	Bn position report	S_3/F
	1000H	4	15080 OH	Bn position report	<b>B</b> -3/ <b>F</b>
	0833H	5	150840班	Air request for 16 Dec 70	S_3/F
•	1005H	6	150930H	Msg fm PS 3 to SH interrogative ROKMC positions within 2000m out mutus boundary. Box 026450 - 036450 - 0404 036435	
	1010H	7	150955H	Bn position report	S_3/F
		8	151015H	H 3 (010410) while move on pat rou H 3A move down shop fd 1 egg shape object about size of Lemon. was about 5 meters off trail not camoflage but in bushets object was yellow in color definatly manufactured with no marking on top of object appeared to be pressurelease device. Object was blown in place. H 3A resume their patrol.	and
0825H	0943Н	9	141850H	(Late Entry) F CP Fla searched are: with neg results	S_3/F
0 <b>810</b> H	0952班	10	150810H	PS L Crew Served Weapons Report passed on to rear.	S_3/F
1116H	1231H	11	151045H	L 21 (974388) while searching area. L 31 discovered 2 small caves 3x3x3 and 3x7x9 ft enter cave no evidence of occupation, caves were seeded with CS and blown. Patrol continues on assign patrol.	f recent
	1330H	12	15120Œ	Bn position report	S_3/F
1245H	1325П	13	151205H	L 33 (976394) while on pat unit fd l cave approx loxlox5 ft in size. Cave elephant grass spread on the floor. Unit determined cave had not been recently occupied. Unit destroyed cave with CS crystals. Unit continues see of area.	e had

oru Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: To: 150001H Dec 70 152400H Dec 70

	SECF				DANTE TENEFO			
	TIV IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN		
	1438H		14	151438H	Recon moon positions	S_3/F		
	151 5H	1600H	15	151255H	H 1A (998392) while on rover ele-	1 1		
					ments of H 1A fd one base camp, which			
	<del>,</del>	<i>b</i>		. •	consisted of approx 20 caves which con accommadate 4-5 persons. Each base	uld		
1					camp has not been occupied for approx			
					2 months. Area was searched w/neg results. Caves seeded and blown, pa	Į		
					continued on assigned mission.			
	1425H	1516H	16	151255H	H 2C (006407) while on rover ele-	S_3/F		
1	±4-7-	-			ments of H 20 fd small harbor sight a			
					about grid 006407. Area appeared to have been occupied within the last we	a kr		
					Harbor consisted of 4 small caves whi	<b>c</b> h		
		1			could accomadate approx 3-4 people an 1 cook shack area appeared to have be			
				: 	bombed. Area was searched with neg			
					results, patrol continues on assigned mission.			
		1525H	17	151410H	Bn position report	S_3/E		
		1640H	18	151600H	Frag Order for Rox and Lina	S_3/F		
	1600H	1700H	19	151600H	Bn position report	S_3/F		
	1800H	1905H	20	151800H	Bn position report	S_3/E		
	1815H	1910H	21	151835H	_	1		
	101.20	19101	21	101000	Regt approved AO for 2/1 NorthWest of Imperial Lake AO	S_3/F		
	1840H	1	22	151835H	3/5 requests Imperial Lake extension	n S_3/E		
	1845H		23	151840 <b>H</b>	Recon night positions	S_3/F		
	2000H	2025H	24	151920H	Fox CP (017416) while set in pos	S_3/F		
					received one incoming md believed to be 60mm rnd. Landed approx 200 meter			
					outside lines, neg casualties. Unit			
				•	prep fired area around their pos and will preform a crater analysis early			
				,	16 Dec 70			
	2030H	21.45H	25	152030H	Change to weekly plan summary	S_3/P		
			<b>.</b>	4, 1, 11, 15	sent to Regt.			
	2105H	2130日	26	152105日	Addition to air requirements for	S_3/F		
				ر مینی <sup>ا کا</sup> رابط	16.Dec 70			
1	2115H		27	152110H	Regt approved 3/5's request for AO	S_3/F		



From: 1500H Dec 70 To: 152400H Dec 70

 SECR					
MIT NI	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
2230H	2246H	28	15223 <b>0</b> E	Operations conducted for 15 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S_3/F
2240H		29	152240H	3/5 prepared to Chop H 2/5 to 2/5 on 16 Dec 70	S_3/F
2353年	0050H	30	1523 <b>5</b> 狐	UES results for 15 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S_3/F
				SUMMARY:	
				L 3 fd two small caves, H 1 fd cave complex consisting of 20 caves capable of holding 4-5 persons, and H 2 fd 4 small caves and one cook shack.	
2400H	2400H	31	152400H	JCURNAL CLOSED:	
		·		·	
		ı			
				•	

ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 160001H Dec 70
To: 16280CH Dec 70

SECR				2	
TIM) N	SOUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
* /			* 1 % J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J.		IRKEN
0001H	0001H	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0001H	002 <b>7</b> H	2	160001H	Forecast of Opns for 17 Dec 70	S_3/F
0610H	0630H	3	160 <b>010</b> H	Bn position report	S_3/F
		4	160637年	Bn tac 2 (55.95) commenced having a high squeak jamming. Each Co was contacted by 3/5 rear, each company was to turn off set for t n seconds to see if the problem was in one of the state. H Co 2/5's radio set was the case and	n- old
0730H	1050H	5	160730H	Air support requirements for 17  Dec 70 submitted.	S_3/F
0735日	105D H	6	160735H	Bn pesition report	S-3/F
0940H	1025H	7	160940H	Bn position report	S_3/F
	1204H	8	151511H	Late entry: M 3 (984370) on patrol fd one cave and the following ordnance in the area, five B-40's one RPG, two 82mm fuses, two fuses for 60mm mortar, one RPG booster. All destroyed. Cave was 5x5x4' seeded with CS.	
		9	161200H	Insertion of Quick reaction force into Imperial Lake AO.	S_3/F
		10	16081.0H	Co F observed approx 25 VC/NVA vicinity 034428 en had packs, rifles a North.	S_3/F nd movi
		11	160825年	3/5 informed Regt of lucrative tarbet, Regt fraged Quick reactionary force.	S_3/F
		12	160835H	Coordination made between ROKMC and QRF, F 2/5 advised to not disturb target.	S_3/F
		13	160840H	QEF airborne	S_3/E
		14	160900H	Co F confirmed target still hard.	
		15	160850H	Two A 4's one A 6 available	S_3/F
		16	160905H	Co F lost visual contact with tar	. S_3/1
		***	There is a second	get in Ravine.	
		17	1609 25H	CH_46 touched down on LZ, took fi	m S_3/1
	ľ	ma.a.	4.7	upon approach.	
1	1	18	160930H	Lift complete of QRF.	S_3/



a Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 160001H Dec 70 To:

162400H Dec 70

TIME	2	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
		<b>1</b> 9	160940日	HCA fragged remainder of G 2/1 for insertion.	S_3/
.,		20	161030H	G 2/1 in and exploiting target.	S_3/
1315H		21	161210H	F 3 (020430) spetted three VC/NVA moving toward them (021430). Unit engaged enemy with SAF and en fled. Unithen spetted two more VC/NVA carrying packs and weapons and dressed in gree utilities. Unit searched area, as Marines entered base camp area receive two RPG rads and AK-47 fire fm three VC/NVA who fled west. Returned SAF and called AO on station, CAS fm 1330. 1347 drapping a total of 20 bombs. A and four cabras expended OBC centimes sweep and fd feur VC/NVA KIA, two AKmag, six Chicoms assorted documents, cooking utensils, clething, pills one small barrell of fish, and two packs. The base camp area consisted of sever	S-3/
				man made caves with sleeping accomdate enough for an encompany. One Marine WIA minor (non evac). Area will be frexploited 17 Dec.	rther
1237H	,	22	161230H	Recen noon positions	S_3/1
1330E	1342年	23	161320H	L 21 (976386) fd what appeared to be a zapper training camp, consisting of twelve well constructed bunkers (10'x10') with concentias and barbed wire. There was also one practice Chicom. Unit determined area to have been unoccupied for approx one year. Bunkers seeded with CS crystals and blown.	S_3/1
1416H	1620H	24	161355H	M 3 (980376) fd one classroom heot	ch S_3
14100	10204	<b>-4</b>	4 OL YY	(15'x30') with bamboe benches and pading and small hut approx 5'x8'. Unit destroyed both hootches.	<b>∤</b> .
1400H	1405H	25	161400H	Bn position report	S_3/
4	• •	26	<b>16140.0</b>	Special Lazer bemb control device VIP's came to Hill 381 to demonstrate and test new lazer bemb control and departed at 1745H.	S_3/F



From: 160001H Dec 70 To: 162400H Dec 70

- DHC8.871
------------

	SECI TII		CHDTAT			
I		OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
**	1505H	1515H	27	161430H	M 3 (980375) fd one empty hostch 10'x15' which had not been recently used. Unit destroyed hostch.	S_3/F
	1630H		28	161630H	Due to frequency interference, 2/5	S_3/I
			/.		will switch 2/5 Tac 1 with 2/5 Tac 2	/-
			29	171700H	H 2/5 extracted fm Imperial Lake AC	S_3/I
	1725H		30	161715H	Recon night positions	S_3/E
	1830H		31	1618 <b>30</b> E	Regt approves AO extension for	S_3/1
					Quick Reactionary Force.	
	1855H		32	161855H	Regt request time extension for	S_3/1
	2045H	0025H	33	162000H	Quick Reactionary Force.  L 3 (976394) while in night pes	S_3/F
	2047	VU-27-		202000	spetted movement in rockformation app. 200 meters to the north, across a draw. Unit initiated fire with M-60 and M-79. Then dispached L 33 across draw to search area. Squad fd blood spetthree inches in diameter. Search called due to approaching darkness L 3 will conduct another search at first light.	
	21.35H	0017H	34	162135H	Opns conducted for 16 Dec 70 sent	S_3/F
					to Regt.	)/1
	2355H	0 035H	<b>3</b> 5	162355⊞	UBS results for 16 Dec 70.	S_3/F
				·	SUMMARY:  M fd three hootches one cave with	
					assorted ordnance. L fd what appeared to be a 22 pper training area. F killed 4 VC/NVA, captured misc gear. Qucik Reactionary Force inserted vic 034428 on sighting of approx 25 VC/NVA.	1
	240 OH	2400H	36	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
						ŀ
				1	·	
						İ
1		······································			O'TEM THE	



SECI					
N TI	ME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
000 <b>1H</b>	0001H	1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	,
0600H	0615H	2	170600H	Bn position report	S_3/
0730H	1000H	3	170730H	Message fm PS 3 to AR Rox PS L execute my Frag Order subdividing H Co AQ;	S_3/
0735H	0815H	4	170735H	Forecast of operations	S_3/
0735H	0815H	5	170735H	Bn position report	S_3/
09 <b>30H</b>	1030H	6	170930H	Msg fm PS 3 to SH 3 msg in regards H-425 exchange. PS presently has onl TE allowance of 8 mm mortars. Recommend only a temporary loan to 11th Marines. When PS provides security on H-425 be returned to that unit. The seems the easiest admin wise. PS 6 concurs advise.	3
		7	170910E	Lazer bomb control and Division Photographer. Same personnel returns plus two others - Mr Conn of Martin/ Miretta, Mr L.V. ZABEL China Lake. GySgt HURLERY Div Photo was sent by SH 5 to cover H-381 and efforts made there on. All gisitors departed 1235	
	1015H	8	171000H	Air request for 18 Dec 70	S_3,
	1058H	9	171000H	Bn position report	S_3,
	1200H	10	171200H	Bn position report	S_3,
	1545Н	11	171230H	M 3 (988376) while on pat M 3 fd 2 hootchs approx 20 meters apart. The were 9 children male female ages between 1 to 12 years old. No adults visible also fd various medical pills and powders, adults clothes, rice, peamed 1 pack with rock salt. Destroyed food. Will bring back medical gear for evac area will be kept under surv	ts,
1400H	1510H	12	17140Œ	Bn position report	S_3,
1330H	1510H	13	172000H	(Follow up) L 3 searched area of movement throughly with meg results. Unit fd slip marks blood spots and foot prints were en fled.	S <sub>-3</sub> ,



ord mattalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN

From: 170001H Dec 70 To: 172400H Dec 70

	SECR							
	IN IN	E OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN		
	** • •		14	171600日	Ba position report	S_3/F		
	1620H		15	17162 <b>0</b> H	Recon moon positions	S_3/F		
	1525H	1650H	16	171500H	PSM3 (989374) while on patrol M 3 fd 1 did 82mm mortar rnd. Rnd was no booby trapped. Destroyed in place.	<b>S_3/F</b>		
		, .	**	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	Continued on assigned patrol.			
	1600H	2115H	17	17160Œ	Bn position report	S-3/F		
	1745H	01.25班	18	171700H	F 3 (021430) F 3 returned to base camp fd on 16 Dec to conduct through search of area and fs addit onal letter 10 lbs rice, rice destroyed and letter returned (unit will return 18 Dec) where the conduct of the conduc	ile		
		, in the second			enroute to CP unit discovered a compland stagging area vic 023431 F 3 est base camp would house approx 100 persons. F 3 fd 30 AK-47 rnds, 50 .45 rnds 20 letters, facining booklets, 25	mated.		
					lbs, salt 05 one gallon cans of keromedical gear, cooking utensils, sever lamps, news papers, and propaganda meterial. All papers and booklets returned to CP, all other gear destroys while returning to CP, unit discover two more base camp areas vic 023435 as large as the first, due to approaching darkness, unit was forced to aband the later discoveries. Unit will return 18 Dec to completely search and destroarea.	ine, assorted		
	1800⊞	21.151	19	171800H	Bn position report	S_3/F		
	1800H		20	171800H	H 2/5 task OPCON 2/5	S_3/F		
	1843H	,	21	171843H	Regt approved AO extention for west Oranage	S_3/F		
	190 <b>0</b> ⊞	2115H	<b>2</b> 2	171915H	Co F second plt helelifted to H_38	1 S_3/F		
	19 <b>4</b> 0 <sup>H</sup>	2115H	<b>2</b> 3	171940H	Operations conducted 17 Dec 70 ser to Regt	t S_3/F		
-	21.45H	2337年	24	1 <b>9</b> 2145H	URS results for 17 Dec 70 sent to Regt	S_3/F		



Sru Battalion
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 17000H Dec 70
To: 172400H Dec 70

O TO CO	חהור
SEC	K 8.Tr

SECRET TIME			:				
IN	TIP	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN	
	220 <i>6</i> H		25	172206日	Recon night positions	S_3/F	
	2345H		26	172345H	Regt cancelled 2/5's AO extention to our North East	S_3/F	
	2035H		27	172035⊞	Received Intel report from Regt. derived from captured documents and POW that 18-23 Dec. En forces are planning a period of increased offensive activities through out Quang Nam Providence.	S_3/F	
					SUMMARY:		
					M fd 82mm mortar rnd dud. F fd complex of Base Camps/stagging areas containing misc gear.	·	
	24 OOH	2400H	28	172400H	Journal Closed:	4	
			·	a.			
			,		·		
	٠		1				
•							
•						2	
				·	. *		
				T. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.			
·						ŀ	
		전					
	į						
	<del></del>						

5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 180001H Dec 70 e 70

			<b>9</b> .	To:	182400H Dec
SECRET				2	
TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	·

TIME SERIAL DATE TIME MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS IN OUT NO. GROUP JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED  0001H 0001H 1 180001H JOURNAL OPENED:  0600H 0612H 2 180600H Bn position report  0745H 0940H 3 180745H Bn position report  0750H 0940H 44 180750H Forecast of Opns for 19 Dec 70 to Regt.	ACTION TAKEN S_3/F
0600H 0612H 2 180600H Bn position report 0745H 0940H 3 180745H Bn position report 0750H 0940H 44 180750H Forecast of Opns for 19 Dec 70 to Regt.	1 2 " 1
0745H 0940H 3 180745H Bn position report 0750H 0940H 44 180750H Forecast of Opns for 19 Dec 70 to Regt.	1 2 " 1
0750H 0940H 44 180750H Forecast of Opns for 19 Dec 70 to Regt.	ا ه - اما
to Regt.	S_3/F
1010H 1030H 5 180938H F 1 (026424) fd 2 caves that w	) sent S_3/F
man made and could hold approx lacks and floor of bamboo sticks and also fd one large cooking pot and large fire places with outlets so couldn't be seen fm air. Both can appeared to be recently used cave be seeded with CS and blown.	4 men and grass d two o smoke aves
0940H 1035H 6 180940H Bn position report	S_3/F
1050H 1230H 7 181015H M 2 (985374) fd 2 hoo tchs under construction 5'x8' containing meand had writting on walls. Medic gear and a copy of writting returns to CP. Everything else destroyed	dicine cal med
1200H 1230H 8 181154H F 3 (016431) observed VC/NVA ole429 and En simultaneously sport F 3. Marines initiated SAF and fled. F 3 them searched area but find no indication en was hit.	tted en
1200H 1225H 9 181200H Bn position report	S_3/F
1322H 1358H 10 181225H L 31 (974400) fd twl "L" shap bunkers (3'x2'x6'x2') 3' deep conformation of earth and logs. Unit searche with negative results and destropunkers. Unit determined bunker not been recently used.	darea
1345H 11 181345H D_Day is 19 Dec 70, H_Hour is for frag order 48-70.	0900H S_3/F
1413H 12 181413H Recon day positions	S_3/F
1638H 0040H 13 181615H F 3 (023433) while searching camp discovered 17 Dec fd misc g	base S_3/F

a Battali∍n 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 180001H Dec 70

182400H Dec 70

SECRE	ľ	- C-17-	NAME OF SERVICE		A GOT ON
TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	11300110130 0101 1131 01110	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	Base camp was seeded and destroyed Unit then returned to base camp discovered 16 Dec, to completely destroy and found one VC/NVA body wrapped in plastic to be buried, and allrice and fish which was scattered had been respiled, which meant the enemy had resturned to site. All food destrived with c-h. Unit then moved north to (02 h.h.) and found one man made/natural hootch, 6'xl2' with two level Top level living quarters down ladder to sleeping area. Also discovered five natural harbor sites with glass canapies built within for protection from rain; sleeping mats for two persons in each site. Further down trail unit found two natural caves 10'xl0' Both caves had five openings with man-made camouflage covers. One cave contained four sleeping platforms with ladders to each level. One table with desk and six shelves. There was also an area with two well-constructed beds, believed to be honched quarters. This area was separate and had a bell at entrance. At entrance to cave a rock was located between a crevice which served as a table and provided a long distance view to the east and southeast. Assorted gear was found. Gear was destroyed and all documents and papers returned to CP. Unit them moved north and discovered another base camp which will be searched 19 Dec 70/	s
1545	16 <i>3</i> 5	14	181545н	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
1745	1800	15	181 <b>7</b> 45H	Battalion Position Report	S-3/F
1800	18 <b>3</b> 0	16	181800H	3/5 Fwd. requests four additional men for defense.	S-3/F
		17=	181830н	Regt requests all cargo nets to be put on next bird.	
1830		18	181830H	Recon Night Positions	S-3/F

3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 180001H Dec 70 To: 182400H Dec 70

SECRI					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
IN 7	e out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
21/15 ,	2240	19	182145Н	Frag Order to Co. K	S-3/F
2210	2315	20	182210H	Operations Conducted 18 Dec. Sent to Regt.	S-3/F
2 305		21	182305H	Regt requests AO extention for 2nd Bn, 5th Marines.	S-3/F
181510	1610		181550H	Late Entry: CO 2/5 visited 3/5 Forward Cp	S-3/F
				Summary: Co F 1 found two caves (capable of holding 14 men). F3 found 02 Base Camps containing 12 documents 10 photos, 500 training booklets, medical gear, assorted papers, newspaper climpings, cooking gear, personal letters, assorted clothing,	
N. A. W.	A Company of the Comp			medical gear.  Co M-2 found two hootches.  Co I-3 found two "L" shaped bunkers.	
2400	2400 ·	22	182400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-3/F
	The state of the s				
	W. January				
	ger.				·
V	\$				
۸.				The second secon	Territoria de la companya de la comp
`		1		The second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of th	1
			·	The second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of th	



5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 199400H Pec 78
To:

SE	CF	Œ	т
THI.	77	67.	

	SECRET								
IN	e out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPEMED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN				
000 <b>1</b> H	0001H	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED:					
0020H	0110Н	-2	<b>1</b> 90020H	URS results for 18 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F				
002 3H		3	19002 <i>3</i> H	Black Hammer to be in Imperial Lake AO in early morning.	S-3/F				
O12OH		4	190120Н	Disposition of forces after occupation of Hill 210, message from 3/5 Rear.	S-3/F				
0600н	06 30н	5	190600H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F				
0600Н	0645н	6	190600Н	Message to Regt: Ref, your request for AO extension. Request denias modification pertains to 3/5 AO.	S-3/F ed				
0745н		7	190745н	Strength reporf from Co L.	S-3/F				
0745н	0810н	8	190745н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F				
09 30Н	1020H	9	1909 30H	Forecasts of Operation for 20 De 70 sent to Regt.	s-3/F				
0945н	<b>1</b> 020H	10	190945н	Battalion position report,	S-3/F				
1035H		11	191035н	Strength report from Co. F.	S-3/F				
ולבנ	1300H	12	191145н	Battalion position report,	S-3/F				
1215н	1258H	13	191200H	L 11 (987388) while on patrol found 1 cave approximately 8' x 12' x Cave didn't appear to have been used but 3 caves in vicinity did appeared have been used. Caves were seeded wi CS crystals. L 11 is continuing sear of the area.	recently, to th				
1320Н	1340н	14	191320н	Message to Co. L: Does Co L hav a sniper, E-4 Taylor, if so, send who team back on next helicopter.					
1345H	1410H	15	191 <i>3</i> 45H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F				
1405н		16	191405н	Recon noon position.	S-3/F				
1450н		17	191450н	Message from Co F to S-3 & S-4.	S-4/F				
			'	t en de la company					

3ra Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 190001H Dec 70 To: 192400H Dec 70

SECRET
--------

SECRET						
	TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
	1030Н		18	191030Н	Late Entry: At 1030H during flip flop with Co K and Co M, the first bic crashed and burst into flames while attempting to make a landing. 15 men from 3/5 were aborad and 5 crew member All apparently escaped with their livand the majority suffered only minor injuries. All were evacuated. Final disposition unknown this time. (98336)	rs•
	1340н	1630H	19	191340н	Lazor Beam personnel again visited our position today.	S-3/F
	1400Н	1845H	20	191 300Н	L 1 (988 384) found one natural cave complex consisting of approximately 1 waves. Caves ranged in size from one man caves to 10'x 15'x 15' and showed signs of human improvements. A speed trail in the vicinity of the caves showed use within last five days. Ca have been sectioned off for fire placand a large amount of freshly wut fir wood was found inside and out of the caves. Caves were seeded with CS cry anf fragged with M26 grenade.	ves es
	1/100H	1800H	21	191 300H	F 2 (002386) found cave complex which looked like an old village not recently inhibitated. Position had animal pens and stone walls which are over grown with vegetation. Also has trouth made of bamboo to pipe in wate Unit found 2 container of CS crystals with cap on. All trails in the area were over grown. Unit seeded area with CS crystals.	<b>.</b>
	1455н	1755н	22	191450н	F 1 (023431) returned to base camp to continue search. Unit found addi- tional training booklets, assorted documents and approximately 75 lbs of rice. Unit began destroying area.	
	1545H	1843H	23	191545н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
+	1710H	1755н	571	191630Н	L 1 (982384) found one wave 12x4x44 with log floor not recently used. Un Unit seeded cave with GS.	S- <b>¾</b> F



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 190001H Dec 70 To: 192400H Dec 70

Ona	जन्म			То: 192400Н Dec	γU
	RET ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
1745H	1846н	25	191745н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
2002Н	223强	26	191815н	K 2 (988377) while moving to night position observed 2 VC/NVA dressed in utilities with weapons and packs movinorth approximately 20 meters away. initiated small arms fire with M-16. Killing one and wounding 1, KIA was 2 year old male, WIA was 18 year old male, WIA was 18 year old male Unit captured 1 AK 47, 1 9MM pistol, packs containing 1600 piasters, 1 set brown utilities, 2 ponchos, 2 hammock 3 small bags warm chow, 1 photo album 1 small notebook and 1 personal letter Medevac called for first light for WI due to darkness and poor LZ.	green ng Unit Sele.
1915н		27	191915Н	Regt approves AO extension for 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines as modified.	S-3/F
2016н	2240Н	28	1945н	Co K (983363) observed 2 VC/NVA dressed in dark clothing with packs and rifles at (982349) move into a hootch. Unit called 105mm fire missic at 1815 expending a total of 51 rounds and of mission was at 1920H. Target received excellent coverage. Unit will search area 20 Dec 70.	3.
2115H	2248н	29		Late Entry: F 1 (023434) returned to base camp to search and destroy. Ittcomsisted of three man-made hootche large enough for one enemy platoon, with 15 four man sleeping mats, with ladders between levels. Hootches also contained tables and benches. Around the area there were green vines with cans attached to simulated concertina and apron wire. Amid vines were simulated bouncing betties. Platoon Commander feels this is a recently used sapper training area. Unit destroyed hootches, training area and equipment	5
5007H		20	7 0200 T	with C-4. Assorted documents found were returned to Co F CP.	9.345
200411		30	19200ЦН	Recon night position.	S-3/F



3ragBattalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 190001H Dec 70 To: 192400H Dec 70

SECR					A OPT ON
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
2215н	2255Н	<b>31</b> .	192215Н	315 Forward CP (H-381). A trip flare on perimeter was tripped and the bunker observing area heard movem directly in front. Two M26, 2 M79 rounds and three 81mm mortar were put in the area. Two M26 grenades were back after initial grenades were thro from the bunker. Area will be search at first light.	wn
2 31.0Н	2320Н	32	19231ОН	Operations conducted for 19 Dec 7 sent to Regt.  Summary: Company I found II cave Company K killed one VC/NVA and wound one, also captured one AK 17, one 9mm pistol and two packs containing 1600 piasters and assorted gear. Company found cave complex which appeared to old village. Fl returned to previous discovered base camp and found what appeared seem to be assorted document F 1 later found what appeared to be a recently used sapper training area. During insertion of K 2 one CH-146 hel crashed and all 20 members were injur but none were killed. Hill 381 receithree incoming grenades and five rounautomatic burst.	s. ed F be ly s.
2400Н	3700H	33	192400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
<del></del>			1	- <del> </del>	



3rd settalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From: 200001H Dec 70 To: 202400H Dec 70

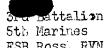
	TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	1,000,000 01 4,5 1001 02120	ACTION
IN	↓	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
000	отн	0001H	1	200001н	JOURNAL OPENED:	
00)	40H	0055H	<b>2</b>	200040н	URS results for 19 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
02]	15H		3	200215H	Texas Pete will visit H-381, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines CP today.	S-3/F
060	05н	0615н	4	200605н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
071	40н	•	5	200740Н	Strength report from Company F.	S-3/F
080	OOH	H0080	6	200800Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
090	05н		7	2008 35 н	L 33 (975393) found 2 bunkers approximately 4' x 4' x 4' under a large rock formation. Bunkers were constructed of bamboo and earth, and partially destroyed. Unit destroyed with C-4 and continuing search of the area. Unit determined bunkers not been used recently.	3-
09	35н		8	2009 <b>3</b> 5H	5th Marines chops E 2/5 OPCON 2/5 Forward upon insertion 2/5 Battalion 1 CP on Hill 510.	
100	Ηή		9	20100/tB	Message from Regt: Regt #2 D 86 may be used daily from 0600 to 1900 for required tactical reports. Net control will be SH-4 during this period. Net control will be Tac #1 from 1900-0600 daily, net II may be used for tactical traffic.	r 1
100	O5H	1045H	10	201005н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
10	49н	1145н	11	201000Н	F 2 CP while set in at CP, one USMC had an infection on rightearm. Corpsman recommended routine medevac. Called medevac 20100 H completed 2010	S-32F SH.
ш	45H	1230H	12	201145н	Battalion position report.	5-3/F
115	50н	1256н	13	2011 30H	L 31 (975389) while on day patrol unit found one cave approximately 3'x 7'x101, cave contained 2 beds made of woven bamboo. Cave was seeded with Ca	



5rd bettalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVM

FSB Ross, RVN From: 200001H Dec 70 To: 202400H Dec 70

IN TIM	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
1030Н	14 30Н	14	<sub>.</sub> 20 <b>1.03</b> 0Н	Lazor Beam personnel visited our CP. Arrived: 1030H Departed: 1500H	S-3/F
1050Н	1125H	15	201050H	Texas Pete Arrived: 1050H Departed: 1125H	S-3/F
1135H	1610H	16	20 <b>1125</b> H	L 33 (974388) unit found 1 cave 1 cated in rock formation. Cave was ap 5'x4'x4'. Cave had 1 entrance. Cave had not been recently occupied. Unit seeded with CS crystals and destroyed cave with C-4 and continuing with day acts.	proximately
1215н	1320Н	17	201155н	L 31 (979387) found 1 double store cave. Upper story was 10'x104x3', containing one bamboo rack. Lower story 3'x3'x4', also containing 1 bamboo rack and fire appeared to be a week old. seeded with CS crystals and destroyed with C-4, and continuing their patrol.	vas ck Unit
1232Н	1615н	18		I 11 (979399) while on patrol found 1 cave 8'x12' with miscellaneous gear, several canisters, 1 torn ponchesome rages, 2 pairs Ho Chi Minh sandle lashlight batteries, 5 gal. water can US type, 1 US maghede. Cave was seed with CS crystal.	9 <b>5</b> ,
1 305н		19		Message from Regt: Within 5th Mar IAOR PHUG-CHI area Xuan Dang continues to be area of high intensity yin contaction. It is requested that this be to be assigned a land clearing project s follows: UL 1242 S to 1239 E to 1390 N follows Sang LyLy River to close 143420.	.×
17'00H	1502Н	20	5017100Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1520H		21.	201520Н	Recon noon position .	S-3/F
1420Н	1620Н	22	20141 <b>0</b> H	L 11 (978402) found 1 cave 8'x12' Cave was not recently used. Unit als found 2 live AK 47 rounds in cave. Unit searched area thoroughly with	



FSB Ross, RVN From: 200001H Dec 70 To: 202400H Dec 70

ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF THE PROPERTY							
TI		SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION		
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPEMED/CLOSED	TAKEN		
				negative findings. Seeded caves with crystal.	cs		
1600H	1631н	23	201600H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F		
1725Н	17 35H	24		L 11 (981401) while on patrol unit discovered 1 cave 15'x20'. Last used approximately 4 days ago. Pointman a found 2 B/T signs 15 meters from cave. Indicator was a stick with 3 rocks. Unit searched cave and vicinity of B/With negative results. Cave was seed with CS crystal.	lso s.		
1655н		25	201655н	Message from Regt: Due to helo comitments 25 Dec 70, request all resuppe scheduled for 24 Dec 70 or 26 Dec Christmas dinner will be delivered during the after of 25 Dec 70.	ply 70.		
1711н		26	201714н	Message from Regt: On 22, 23, 24 Dec 70, Christmas gifts for each Mar in the field will be delivered on no mal resupply run or admin run. Requ controlled distribution when gifts arrive.	ine r-		
1800H	1800Н	27	201800H	Battalion position report.	B-3/F		
19 30H	<b>19</b> 45H	28	2019 30Н	Informed all units that there will no routine resupply on 25 Dec 70, du to hot chow request.			
2225Н		29	202225H	Recon night position.	S-3/F		
2300н	2345H	30	202 300Н	URS results for 20 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F		
20 30н	0115н	31.	2021 30H	Weekly Plan Summary.	S-3/F		
2245н	0225Н	32	202205н	F 1A (019414) sniper with unit sp ted three VC/NVA (020409) moving N. Unit was unable to observe packs or weapons due to overcast. Unit calle TOD to confirm sightings. Unit then fired 60mm mortar HE and illumination Unit fired M79 and sniper believed thave hit one. Area will be searched	d n		



Sth Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 200001H Dec 70
To: 202400H Dec 70

IN	ME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTIO TAKEN
- AAY				Summary: Company L found two kers and a total of three waves. found one cave which contained mailaneous gear. Later in the day, unit found a total of two more care	bun- L 1 scel-
2400Н	2400Н	33	505700H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
			*		
			a.		
·					
			Principles of the Control of the Con		
				·	
		ļ			·



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross. RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 21000H Dec 70 To: 212490H Dec 70

IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
-LiV			.40.			
	OOOLH	000TH	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
	0007Н	0229Н	2	210007H	Operations conducted for 20 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
	0600н	0752Н	3	210600H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	0745н	0800Н	4	2 <b>1</b> 0745H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	0755H		5	210750Н	Strength report from Company F.	S-3/F
	09 30H	12 <b>35</b> H	6	210930Н	Forecasts of Operations for 22 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
	0945н	<b>1</b> 215H	7	210945H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1003Н	123 <b>5</b> H	8	210950Н	L 32 (977403) while on patrol unit found 1 cave 3'x4'x7'. Unit searched thoroughly with negative results. Games seeded with CS crystal and was blown.	
	1148н	1245н	9	211130Н	F 1 (006406) while on patrol found 1 natural harbor site. Harbor site didn't seem to have been used recent but did have a grass mat for sleeping Cave could hold approximately 10 men. F 1 searched area thoroughly with negative results, F 1 left a trip flarging the area, could not seed or destressince site was overhanging rocks with wide opening.	g.
	1200H	1215H	1,0	211200H	Battalion position report.	5-3/F
	троон	17 <i>3</i> 5#	11	5117100Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	7177211	17⁺50H	12	211415Н	Recon noon position.	5-3/F
	1500H		13	211500Н	Message from Regt: Your boundary AT 9842 NE to 9943 E to 002340.	5-3/F
	1535н	1725н	74	211520H	F CP (01716) A0 working for F 1/1 spotted 1 VC/NVA wearing green unifor and carrying a weapon at grid 045413 On second pass VC/NVA dropped weapon and hid behind rice patty dyke. On third pass VC/NVA ran into a treeling	rm



Sea Bartalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 210001H Dec 70 To: 212400H Dec 70

TIM		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED  AO cleared grid with F6 and fired on board ordnance into the area where th VC/NVA was last spotted. Negative for sightings of VC/NVA in the area.	
1600H	17 <i>3</i> 0H	15	21.1600Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
<b>180</b> 0H	1820H	16	211800H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1902Н	2050н	17	211835н	K OP (985368) spotted five VC/NVA AT 994368 moving into a treeline car- rying three rifles and five packs. Could not determine type of clothing. Scout sniper opened fire with two rounds hitting one VC/NVA once in the leg and once in the head, resulting one VC/NVA KIA as observed through a scope and confirmed by other members of the OP.	
1900H		18	211900Н	Recon night position.	S-3/F
1945н	2010H	19	211945н	3/5 S-3 granted H 2/5 AO extension and informed Regt.	s-3/F
2000H	2020Н	20	212000H	Operations conducted for 21 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
201 <i>5</i> H	2025н	21	2 <b>1</b> 20 <b>15</b> H	URS results for 21 Dec 70 sent to Regt.  Summary: Company K killed one VC/NVA. Company L found one cave approximately 3'x4'x7'. Company F found one natural harbor site.	/ -
2400Н	2400Н	22	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 2220GLH Bec 70 To: 2224GGH Bec 70

	TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
	IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	reportation of the rest of the	raken .
	666JH	660TH	1	220001H	Journal Opened:	
	0800H	0805H	2	220800н	Battalien pesitien repert.	5-3/F
	08 55н	0900Н	3	220855н	Change in day acts for F 3 (-).	S-3/F
l	0915H		4 -	220915H	Air requirements for 23 Dec 70.	S-3/F
	0920H		5	220920H	Strength report from Company F.	S-3/F
	0930н		Ö	220930H	Strength report from Company L.	S-3/F
	<b>0940</b> H	1000H	7	220940н	Crew served weapons report from Company L.	S-3/F
	1000H	1015H	8	221000Н	Battalien pesition report.	S-3/F
	100 <b>0</b> H	103 <b>0</b> H	9	221000Н	Ferecast of Operation for 23 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
	1035н	1040H	10	221035H	Change in day acts for Company K.	S-3/F
	1145H	121 <b>0</b> H	וו	2211.30H	F 3(-) (021431) while on patrol spetted 3 VC/NVA in area of base camp found at (023431). VC/NVA were wearing green uniforms and carrying packs and weapons. Unit continued moving toward VC/NVA but were spetted. Unit spened fire with M-60, M-16, and M-79 fire. VC/NVA fled to the E. Unit is new conducting sweep of the area.	
	111121		12	221145H	Recon meen positions.	S-3/F
	1200H	1201H	13	221200H	Battalien position report,	S-3/F
	<b>12</b> հիH	1250н	14	2212मिम	Casualty report from Company K.	S-3/F
	1400H	1705H	15	221400Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
			16	223J43OH	L 13 (987402) while en patrol unit found 1 bunker/cave 9'x9'x12'. Entrance was partially caved in. Unit sea ched the area with negative results.  Cave was seeded with CS crystals.	-
	1600H	1705H	17	221600H	Battalien position report.	S-3/F
_	<del> </del>	+	<del></del>	<del></del>		



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 220001H Dec 70
To: 222400H Dec 70

	<u> </u>	A	NAMES OF TAXABLE	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
TIME	OIIm	SERIAL	DATE TIME	PURCONCINC OF ALTERIA OFFICE	TAKEN
1705H	OUT	18 19	GROUP 221610H	F CP (017416) AO up for F 1/4 observed 1 bunker and 1 cave entrance (045413). AO called air strike on station at 1620, off at 1630, expending 6 snake eye bombs and 3 napalm. BDA-4 bunkers, uncovered 2 caves; destroyed cave. Recon night positions.	S-3/F at -
1810H	1920H	20	221630H	F 3 (034434) while on patrol found a base camp under construction, which	
				consisted of five hootcheframes and numerous harbor sites with sleeping mats. Unit also found one pack containing assorted clothing and large bowl of rice. Unit destroyed all gear and hootches and seeded harbor sites with CS crystals.	
1932日	1 <i>9</i> 4 <i>5</i> H	21	221.759H	I 31 (971390) while set in day ambush observed four VC/NVA with packs and rifles moving Southwest down a trace (971390) dressed in dark green uniform Unit initiated contact with small arms claymores, and M-79 fire. Unit search the area and found two VC/NVA KIA, two AK-47 rifles, three magazines, three packs, with five documents, 15 lbs of rice, small amount of dried fish, three NVA newspaper, one hand drawn map on overlay paper, two wallets, 12 photos one chicom, one pack of salt, one pair sandles, one NVA canteen, section of parachute, three NVA belts, three bat the dressings, % 1b block of TNT. All gear was returned to Company I CP.	ns.
1838H	1925H	22	221800H	M(-) while on patrol (978375) four B/T which consisted of one chicom wi trip wire across trail. Unit destroy the B/T.	th
1800H	1945H	23	221800H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
2030H	21.35H	24	222030Н	AO extension for 3/5 to the SW of Imperial Lake AO is cancelled.	<b>S-3/</b> F



5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 220001H Dec 70
To: 222400H Dec 70

1	TIM! IN	u TUO	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
	2040H	21.35H	25	222040H	Message to Regt: Co F 2/5 extracted at 221750H Dec 70. S-3 requests to know what boundarys are now in effeand will any Recon teams be inserted Imperial Lake AO.	ct
	21330H	231.5H	<b>2</b> 6	222130H	Forecast of Operation for 24 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
	<b>225</b> 5H	2300н	27	22 <b>22</b> 55н	Operations conducted 22 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
	2 <b>320</b> H	O1.35H	28	222320H	URS results for 22 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	3-3/F
					Summary: Co L 31 killed two VC/N captured two AK-47 rifles, five documents, and a hand drawn map, believed to be of high intelligence value. L found one bunker/cave 9'x9'x12'. Go found one chicom B/T. Co F found one base camp consisting of five hootches frames, and several harbor sites with sleeping mats.	13 8
	5700म	24 <b>0</b> 0H	<b>2</b> 9	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
		4				
					ক্য	
_		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		1

3ra Battalion 5th Marines

To:

FSB Ross 230001H Dec 70 From: 232400H Dec 70

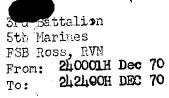
TIM	-	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION
Ŋ	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
000TH	000ЛН	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0600H	0625H	. 2	230600H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1830н		· 3	22183ОН	Late Entry: Message from S-4: Re quest to know policy on beer (2 cans) to all units in the field. Can arran for delivery with Christmas chow.	
0807н	0807н	4	230807Н	Air requirements for 24 Dec 70.	S-3/F
O800H	0800н	5	230800Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0945н	<b>094</b> 5H	6	23094 <i>5</i> H	Message to S-4: Direct you plan delivery of 1 can of beer and 1 can of soda per man for that day. Use actual field strength for determining number of each.	
1000H	1000H	.7	231000H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1000H	1008H	8	231000H	Message to all companies in Imper Lake OPCON to 3/5 FWD: Direct you submit daily by 0830H, your strength by platoon and total company.	ial S-
1009н		9	231009н	Strength report from Company L.	S-3/I
1015H		10	231015H	Change in day acts for Companies K and L.	S-3/F
1025H		ונו	231025H	Strength report from Company K.	S-3/1
1122Ĥ		12	231122 Н	Strength report from M 3.	S-3/1
1145H	1220H	13	231145H	Battalion position report.	S-3/1
1305н	1310H	14	23 <b>1</b> 21f0H	K 1 (979373) while on patrol unifound 1 M2 carbine barrel along side a trail, serial #87446. Barrel was badly rusted without the stock. Unit will bring the barrel back to K CP·	
1300H		15	231300н	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
1400H	1355н	16	231400Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F



Star Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVM

FSB Ross, RVN From: 230001H Dec 70 To: 232400H Dec 70

	TIME	<b>.</b>	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
1	N	OUT	NO.	GROUP		TAKEN
	1415H	1450н	17	231415н	Colonel Judge Arrived: 1415H Departed: 1450H	S-3/F
	1405H	1690H	18	231405н	Lazor Beam Arrived: 1405H Departed: 1600H	S-3/F
	1515H		19	231515H	Addition to day acts for Co L.	S-3/F
1.	<b>1</b> 545H	1551H	20	231545H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1800H	1920H	21	231800Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1820H		22	231820Н	Recon night position.	S-3/F
	1950н	2005н	23	2 31.950н	URS results for 23 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
	20 <b>1.0</b> H	21.25H	24	232010H	Forecast of Operation for 25 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S=3/F
	20 <b>15</b> H	5-340н	25	232015н	Regt request number of troops, LZ locations, frequency for communication with helos and call signs, for beer to be delivered 24 Dec 70. Request acknowledged.	a -
	2025H		26	2 32025н	Recon Haven #246.	S-3/F
	2045H	2050н	27	2 32045H	Operations conducted for 23 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
					Summary: K1 (979373) found one M2 carbine barrel.	
	2400H	2400Н	28	2 32400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
	•					



Fro:

<u></u>	TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	Mandard and transfer	OTION
I	N «	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/GLOSED	raken
	000TH	0001Н	1	57 <sup>†</sup> 000JH	Journal opened:	
	OJ OOH	OTT OH	2	24001.0Н	IOD on Hill 381 observed 2 VC/NVA with lights moving from south to nort AT (992377). Team was unable to obse packs, weapons, or distinguish type of clothing. Unit called 81mm fire mission, first round hit at 0030H, and then and of the mission was at 0045H, expe 42 HE rounds with 42 target hits resulin two VC/NVA KIA.	rve f ne nding
1	6002н	0625н	3	240605H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	0703н	0705н	4	240703H	Casualty report from Company K.	S-3/F
	0 <b>71</b> 5H	0715н	5	240715H	Addition to day acts for Company K	S-3/F
	071.5H		6	240715H	Strength report from Company K.	S-3/F
	0745H		7	240745H	Strength report from Company L.	S-3/F
	0808H	0815н	8	570808H	Change in day acts for L-2.	S-3/F
	081 2H	0820н	9	240815H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
ŀ	<b>0</b> 81 <i>5</i> H		10	240815H	Strength report from M 3.	5-3/F
	1000H	1020H	п	571000H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1100H	1100H	12	5777 OOH	Message to all Units 3/5: Holiday Rules of Engagement.	S-3/F
	1100H	11125H	13	2011 OOH	Division GEO Arrived: 1100H Departed: 1115H	<b>3-</b> 3/F
	1200H	1202H	14	5717 500H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	<b>1220</b> H	1230н	15	241120Н	K (979375) while set in CP unit spotted 1 VC/NVA with pack and rifle on the ridge line. Unit called 81mm fire mission, mission beginning at 1120H and ending at 1135H expending 3 WP, 20 HE with excellent coverage of target.	S-3/F
	1300H	1405H	16	241230H	K 3 (975375) while on patrol unit found 3 caves approximately 3 meters, by 6 meters by 5 meters eac. Caves	S-3/F



Star pattalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 240001H Dec 70 To: 242400H Dec 70

TIM	F.	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
				were reinforced with bamboo and have been used in last 3 weeks. One NVA canteen, 1 NVA bloodstained pack, 1 set NVA kakhi utilities badly torn, 1 MH cartridge belt and small pieces of plastic from poncho or rain gear was found in the cave. Unit destroyed the gear.	
1300H		17	241300H	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
1405用	1433н	18	241.34.OH	I 11 (979377) while on patrol unifound approximately 300 lbs of rice is 2 bags. Bags appeared to be hastily hidden in a rock formation. Area around rite had fresh foot prints. Unit attempted to recover rice but the bags burst. Unit searched the area thoroughly with negative results further findings. Unit destroyed rice by throwing it into the stream and will return with sample of rice.	1 <b>1</b>
134 <i>5</i> H	1355H	19	511312H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
153 <b>0</b> H	1555H	20	241415用	K 3 (974376) while on patrol unifound 12 small caves, sizes from appreximately 3x1x1 to 3x6x6 with 8-10 bar boo racks inside, and 1 thatched rook hootch. Area capable of housing 1 pl While checking area unit spotted 1 Ve NVA wearing green utilities fleeing. Area further checked found 1 M-16 bar fresh human thesis, 1 60mm round, 2 rounds, 1 sandbah half full with blaing caps, 3 helmets (2 US, 1 NVA), 7 shovels made from 155mm canisters, 1 small bag of snails. Area seemed to area for manufacturing booby traps, 1 dud basketball illumination canist contents of which were being used to fill blasting caps. One pair of femunder pants with blood stain, 50 lbs of potatoes, 200 lbs of rice was four in rotten containers. Unit fired 8 M-16 rounds at fleeing VC/NVA and de troyed gear and chow.	rel, 105 st- with er; ale



3rd Battalian 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVM

FSB Ross, RVM From: 240001H Dec 70 To: 242400H Dec 70

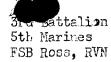
				TO A THE ANALY DEPARTED	ACTION
IN .	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	RESERVED OF OF THE OTHER	TAKEN
1545H	<b>1</b> 556H	21	5 <b>11 21</b> 2H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
15 <b>15E</b>	1525H	22:	241515H	Texas Pete: Arrived: 1515H Departed: 1525H	S-3/F
184 <b>0</b> H		23	571870н	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
1800H	1900H	24	241800出	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1920H	1935Н	25	271350H	Operations conducted 24 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
19 <b>2</b> 5H	194 <b>3</b> H	26	241925н	URS results for 24 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
	SOTTH	27	241 <b>5</b> 1 <b>5</b> H	I 11 (979379) while returning to patrol base observed 6 VC/NVA sitting in front of a cave entrance to a base camp. Unit initiated small arms firm and observed 3 possibly 4 enemy fall Remaining 2 enemy with assistance from the cave dragged all bodies away. Per rol entered site and found blood traplus one VC/NVA KIA, one AK 47 and the magazines, one SKS rifle, two chicom one partial radio, 24 packs, undeternational amount of documents, two possible gerators, four telegraph keys, four he sets, eight NVA belts, six chicom grandes, six cases of D batteries, 300 of rice, medical supplies, two therm meters, two syringes, 50 malaria pill two NVA rank insignia (red with star and one gold stripe).	at- ils vo radices, mined ne- ed lbs
	2311н	28	त्र <sup>म</sup> २ंग् <sup>२</sup> म	Correction to above spot report. Nine VC/NVA originally sighted, eight males, and I female, at base camp entrance. Camp size was 50 meters be 100 meters in radius from center. Remainder of L-1 linked up with L 11. One platoon from Company K will assist at first light 25 Dec 70 to exploit area to the fullest. Third platoon Company L is in blocking position on the high ground to the NE to assist needed.	t g <b>-</b> st



ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 240001H Dec 70
To: 242400H Dec 70

TI	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
2000H	211 <i>5</i> H	29	242000H	Forecast of Operations for 26 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
				Summary: Company L's first platoon discovered what appeared to be a large scale command post. Unit killed one enemy and captured an undetermine number of documents, one A47, one SKS rifle, assorted enemy an nition and communications equipment, also assorted enemy gear and 300 lbs of rice. IOD on Hill 381 accounted for two VC/NVA KIA. Company K's this platoon found three caves which were approximately 3'x6'x5', on which had assorted blood stained NVA gear. Killen found 12 small caves which appeared to be area for manufacturing boot traps. Also found in the area was 2 lbs of rice, 50 lbs of potatoes, and evidence of female presence.	rd ca-
2400Н	21,00H	30	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
	1				1



From: 250001H Dec 70 To: 252400H Dec 70

			<u> </u>		
IN	IME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
0001Н	0001Н	1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0001H	0700H	2	250001H	Christmas message from Colonel JOHNSON.	S-3/F
0605H	0625H	3	250605н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0715H		4	25071 <i>5</i> H	Change in day acts for Company K.	S-3/F
0745н		5	250745H	Strength report from Company K.	<b>S-3/</b> F
0800н	0810H	6	250800H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0855н		7	250855н	Strength report from M 3.	S-3/F
092 <b>0</b> H		8	25092 <b>0</b> H	Message from Regt: This command confirms M 3 platoon chopped OPCON 3/Forward 221800H Dec 70.	S-3/F
0955H		9	250955H	Strength report from Company L.	S-3/F
1000H	1035H	10	251.000H	Message to Regt: This confirms 3/5 Forward Holiday Truce standdown 241800H. All activities are in Compliance with higher HQ directives.	S-3/F
1000H	1030н	ш	251.000Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1050н	1115H	12	251050H	Gen. SIMMONS Arrived: 1050H Departed: 1115H	S-3/F
13142H	1150H	13	251.145H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1205H		14	251205H	Recon noon position.	S-3/F
1205H	1215H	15	251205H	Message from 3/5 to Regt: LZ for extraction of captured gear.	1
1230H	1330н	16	251230H	R. Admiral GARRETT Arrived: 1230 Departed: 1330	Н S-3/F Н
1455H	1530H	17	251300H	K 3 (973376) while on security patrol unit found a base camp. Search uncovered 40 B/T C-rations cans with C-4 in them. 35 of them had pressure release firing device, and 5 of them had pull friction. Also found were; 10 chicom grenades, 4 AK 47 magazines	

Sth Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 250001H Dec 70
To: 252400H Dec 70

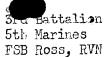
THIEF	?	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPEMED/CLOSED	TAKEN
	(46)			2 loaded, 200 rounds AK 47 ammunition (1) 9mm pistol magazines, 4 sets of NVA green utilities, approximately 2 lbs. of documents, 2 factory made from approximately 50 electrical blasting caps. Base camp consisted of 4 cave approximately 6'x6'x8', and 1 that control approximately 6'x6'x8'. All ordnance was destroyed. Remainder of the sare being prepared for extract Area will be checked thoroughly a second time.	ises, es, ned
17100H	1)120H	18	251400H	Battalion position report.	S-3/1
1525н	1725日	19	251430H	I 11 (974388) while on patrol ur found 1 straw hootch with 1 fortifies ker approximately 9'x10'x4'. The brown found to the right outside of the hootch. Further search of the area uncovered 1 tunnel 30 meters up trainextending 5 meters into hill. Tunnet exits seemed to have been caved in. Continued search found 1 bunker about 9'x10'x4'; inside bunker unit found SKS rifle and 1 AK 47 magazine. How was destroyed and area was seeded with CS crystal.	ed bun- inter il el it otch
1515#	1800н	20	251.51.5H	L 11 (979377) patrol while returning to patrol base sighted 9 VC/NVA (8 males, 1 female) sitting at the mouth of a cave. VC/NVA were dressed green utilities. Unit initiated fin with small arms and M-79. Immediate four enemy fell. The others then dreged these away from the area. Unit entered the area and commenced a the search of the area. Search was computedly at first in an attempt to recontact with the enemy. Once the end camp was scouted and a detailed search began. The camp is approximately 13 meters square, consisted of 6 large and numerous small 1 or 2 man caves. Larger caves sizes and contents were	ed in re ely rag- then orough ducted egain ntire rch 25 caves



Battalian
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 250001H Dec 70
To: 252400H Dec 70

EMIT		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION TAKEN
N	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	MULANTI
				cave was radio center or COC. Thes 2 caves were connected by an underground entrance. There were 2 more similarly connected. The last two were 15'x15' and appeared to be sleing quarters. All caves were appro10 meters apart, and approximately meters to the NE of COC cave complethey ran on a line east to west. A 7'x12' cave was found which contain the telegraph equipment. A grass a bamboo hootch, 15'x22'x6' was also covered. Dragged off into the brus was the body of one of the original that were taken under fire. The or ginal patrol was reinforced by the mainder of L-l as well as at first light 25 Dec a platoon from Company All units continued a detailed sear until 1430H when Company K sent L-l back to Company L's position. Radiantennas were cables buried from set to trees up inside or around the transistors etc, 4 canvas packs, 6 chospacks, 14 cloth packs, 100 lbs NVA green and tan uniforms, one set Lieutenant insignia, 500 lbs. of ri50 lbs. of salt, 2 compasses (1 mil 1 non military), 20 hammocks, 30 lb tobacco, 1 E-tool, 2 alarm clocks, chicom grenades, 1 M26 grenade, 2 medicilium, syringes, malaria pilke Also found was 5 documents, 6 cookin pots, assorted personal items (same toilet gear), 8 wallets with picturand letters, and 11 NVA helts.	ep ximately 50 x. So of contract of contra
1600н	1610H	21	251.600н	Battalion position report.	s-3/F
1712H		22	251712H	Recon noon positions.	S-3/E
1800H	1820H	23	251.800H	Battalion position report.	S-3/I



FSB Ross, RVN From: 250001H Dec 70 To: 252400H Dec 70

TIV		SERIAL			ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEM
1800H	1819H	24	251.800H	Message to Regt: 251800H Dec 70 3/5 Forward has recommended extensive Cat III Operations in assigned AO.	s-3/F
2147н	2200H	25	252147H	Operations conducted for 25 Dec sent to Regt.	70 S-3/F
2200H		<b>2</b> 6	252200H	Unit location report from Regt.	S-3/F
				Summary: Company K's third plat found a base camp and booby trap fac NVA utilities, and documents. Base consisted of four caves. Company L' first platoon a large amount of addi enemy gear in base camp discovered 2 Dec 70. L 11 also found one SKS rif one AK 47 magazine, one hootch, two kers, and one tunnel approximately 3 meters long. L 1 was also credited a total of four NVA killed in action	tdry, camp s tional le, bun- 0 with
24 <b>00</b> H	2400Н	27	252400H	Journal Closed.	
	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<b></b>		

5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 260001H Dec 70

262400H Dec 70

TIM	Ŧ.	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP.	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
0001	0001	1	260001н	JOURNAL OPENED	S-3
06.35	0550	2	2606 35н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
07 <i>3</i> 5≭		3	2607 <b>3</b> 5H	Strength Report from M-3	S-3
0800	0825	4	260800H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
0805	·	5	260805н	Strength Report from Co. L	S-3
0830	0850	6	2608 <b>30</b> H	Forecast of Operations for 27 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	<b>S-</b> 3
08710		7	260840н	Strength Report from Co. K	S-3
0900		8	260900H	Message from Regt: Request you return all 5th Marines Sniper Teams to Baldy C.B. for priority training. Teams will be reassigned in completion of Rifle Range Training.	S <b>-</b> 3
1000	1115	9	261000H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
11 30	1240	10 !	261045 <sup>H</sup>	K 13 (975377) while on patrol unit found Ol RPG round set off side of a trail, near a tree. Firing device wiknown. Unit blew B/T in place.	S=3
1135	1235	11	261100H	K3 (975374) patrol while carefully searching entire area surronding the base camp discovered 24 Dec. Found another smaller camp site. Sitewas three caves approx, 3'x3'x6'. Each had a series of bamboo rocks which could sleep a total of 12 people. In the caves were found 6 complete RPG rounds and 01 unservicable NVA pack. The site showed no signs	S=3
		**		of having been used recently. Caves, racks were destroyed. Seedeed with CS. RPG rounds will be blown at PPB.	
1200	1245	12.	261200Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1250		13	261250Н	Recon Noon Position	\$ <b>-</b> 3
1400	1410	114	26 <b>1</b> 400H	Battalion Positio n Report	<b>S</b> _3

3rd-Bettalion 5th Marines FSB Ross BVN Dec 70 From: 262400H Dec 70 To:

אוד	Tr	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
1625	1700	15	261545н	K CP (975377) while set in day OP unit received approx 05 enemy	S-3
				small arms rounds resulting in Ol friendly WIA. Unit spotted O2 VC/NVA wearing green utilities, fleeing southeast. Check of area found Ol	
				blood trail and 02 packs containing approx 50 lbs of rice, personal items 01 Ak 47 clip, 01 wallet containing resupply list, razor blades, stamps, 02 hammocks. Unit returned fire, checked area out and called Emergency Medivac.	
1600	1645	16	261600H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1630	1635	17	2 <b>6</b> 16 30H	Casualty Report from Co. K	S-3
1820		18	261820н	Recon Night Positions	S-3
1815	1830	19	261815н	Battalion Position Report	S <b>-</b> 3
1930		20	261930Н	Regt approves A0 extension for Co. F 2/5.	<b>S-</b> 3
2055	2058	21	262055н	Operations Conducted 26 Dec 70.	<b>S-</b> 3
2100	2105	22	262100H	URS results for 25 and 26 Dec 70. Sent to Regt.	S-3
				Summary: Co.K had one marine WIA Emergency. Kl found one booby trap. K3 found small base camp, three 3x3x6 caves which could sleep a total of twelve persons, also found were six RPG rounds.	
2400	2400	23	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	s-3
			•		
			1.		
			·		
			:	,	

5rd Battalian 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 270001H Hec 70 To: 272400H Hec 70

0001 0001 1 270001H JOURNAL OPENED S- 0247 0250 2 270215H 3/5 OP (9994301) south east persimeter had one trip-flare go off between post, three and foru. Post three observed one VG/NVA approx 30 meters away fleeing down hill. Posts threw six "-26 grenades. Base defence called 81mm rire mission at 02201, expending 12 HE rounds, End of mission at 023 ji with excellent target coverage, area will be searched at first light.  0600 0625 3 270600H Battalion Position Report S- 0750 4 270750H Strength Report from M3 S- 0815 0825 5 270815H Battalion Position Report S- 0815 6 270845H Strength Report from Co. L S- 0900 7 270900H Strength Report from Co. L S- 0920 0930 8 270920H Forecast of Operations for 28 S- Dec 70. Sent to Regt.  1000 1001 9 271000H Battalion Position Report S- 1000 1001 9 271000H Battalion Position Report S- 1000 1001 9 271000H Battalion Position Report S- 1000 1010 9 271000H Battalion Position Report S- 1000 10271000H Battalion Position Report S- 1000 1031 271000H Battalion Position Report S- 1000 1215 11 271200H Battalion Fosition Report S- 1000 1215 11 271200H Battalion Fosition Report S- 1000 1215 11 271200H Battalion Fosition Report S- 1000 1545 13 271130H Message to Regt: Copy 3A of 19 CG 1st MARDIV Msg. 2311452 Dec 70 destroyed by burning this date.  1000 1545 13 271330H Maj. Schulster sends: L3-1 (971365) while in day ambush unit spotted 2 VG/NVA males approaching Energy were dressed in green utilities moving from S to N and would not		ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION
0247 0250 2 270215H 3/5 CP (9994301) south east persimeter had one trip-flare go off between bost, three and foru. Fost three observed one VG/NVA approx 30 meters away fleeing down hill. Posts three six in 25 grenades. Base defence called 81mm rire mission at 0220H with excellent target coverage, area will be searched at first light.  0600 0625 3 270600H Battalion Fosition Report Sample from M3 Sample from M	IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURMAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN I
imster had one trip-flare go off between post, three and foru. Fost three observed one VG/NVA approx 30 meters away fleeing down hill. Posts threw six "-26 grenades. Base defence called 81mm rire mission at 0220H, expending 12 HE rounds, End of mission at 023H with excellent target coverage, area will be searched at first light.    0600	1000	0001	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	<b>S-</b> 3
Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition   Composition	0247	0250	2	270215Н	imeter had one trip-flare go off betw post, three and foru. Post three ob- served one VC/NVA approx 30 meters away fleeing down hill. Posts threw six M-26 grenades. Base defence calle 81mm fire mission at 0220H, expending 12 HE rounds. End of mission at 023H with excellent target coverage, area	een 1
0815 0825 5 270815H Battalion Position Report S- 0845 6 270845H Strength Report from Co. L S- 0900 7 270900H Strength Report from Co. K S- 0920 0930 8 270920H Forecast of Operations for 28 Dec 70. Sent to Regt.  1000 1001 9 271000H Battalion Position Report S- 1000 1001 9 271000H Col request following Ao extentation from: 970395 to 9639 to 9638 to 9738 to close with boundary at 970386. Ao extentation denied, will request extentsion when possible.  1200 1215 11 271200H Battalion Position Report S- 1330 1345 12 271130H Message to Regt: Copy 3A of 19 CG 1st MARDIV Msg.2311452 Dec 70 destroyed by burning this date.  1400 1545 13 271330H Maj. Schulster sends: L3-1 (971386) while in day ambush unit spotted 2 VC/NVA males approaching Enemy were dressed in green utilities moving from S to N and would not	0600	0625	3	270600H		S <b>-</b> 3
0845  0900  7 270900H  Strength Report from Co. L  S- 0920  0930  8 270920H  Forecast of Operations for 28 Dec 70. Sent to Regt.  1000  1001  9 271000H  Col request following Ao extentation from: 970395 to 9638 to 9738 to close with boundary at 970386. AO extentation denied, will request extentsion when possible.  1200  1215  11 271200H  Battalion Position Report  S- 1330  1345  12 271130H  Message to Regt: Copy 3A of 19 CG 1st MarDIV Msg. 2311452 Dec 70 destroyed by burning this date.  1400  1545  13 271330H  Maj. Sehulster sends: L3-1 (971366) while in day ambush unit spotted 2 VC/NVA males approaching Enemy were dressed in green utilities moving from S to N and would not	0750	<b>~-</b>	14	270750Н	Strength Report from M3	<b>S-</b> 3
0900 7 270900H Strength Report from Co. K S- 0920 0930 8 270920H Forecast of Operations for 28 Dec 70. Sent to Regt.  1000 1001 9 271000H Battalion Position Report S- 1000 10 271000H Col request following Ao extentation from: 970395 to 9638 to 9738 to close with boundary at 970386. AO extentsion denied, will request extentsion when possible.  1200 1215 11 271200H Battalion Position Report S- 1330 1345 12 271130H Message to Regt: Copy 3A of 19 CG 1st MARDIV Msg.2311452 Dec 70 destroyed by burning this date.  1400 1545 13 271330H Maj. Schulster sends: L3-1 (971386) while in day ambush unit spotted 2 VC/NVA males approaching Enemy were dressed in green utilities moving from S to N and would not	0815	0825	5	270815н	Battalion Position Report	<b>S</b> -3
O920 O930 8 270920H Forecast of Operations for 28 Dec 70. Sent to Regt.  S= 1000 1001 9 271000H Battalion Position Report S= taion from: 970395 to 9639 to 9638 to 9738 to close with boundary at 970386. A0 extentsion denied, will request extentsion when possible.  1200 1215 11 271200H Battalion Position Report S= 1330 1345 12 271130H Message to Regt: Copy 3A of 19 CG 1st MARDIV Msg.2311452 Dec 70 destroyed by burning this date.  1400 1545 13 271330H Maj. Sehulster sends: L3-1 (971386) while in day ambush unit spotted 2 VC/NVA males approaching Enemy were dressed in green utilities moving from S to N and would not	0845		6	270845H	Strength Report from Co. L	S-3
Dec 70. Sent to Regt.  1000  1001  9 271000H  Battalion Position Report  Col request following Ao extentision from: 970 395 to 96 38 to 96 38 to 97 38 to close with boundary at 970 386. AO extentsion denied, will request extentsion when possible.  1200  1215  11 271200H  Battalion Position Report  Substituting Propert Substituting Propert Substituting Propert Substituting Propert Substituting Propert Substituting Propert Substituting Propert Substituting Propert Substituting Properties Prop	0900		7	270900Н	Strength Report from Co. K	S <b>-</b> -3
1000  10 271000H  Col request following Ao extention from: 970395 to 9639 to 9638 to 9738 to close with boundary at 970386. AO extentsion denied, will request extentsion when possible.  1200 1215 11 271200H  Battalion Position Report  Solution Report  1330 1345 12 271130H  Message to Regt: Copy 3A of 19 CG 1st MARDIV Msg.2311452 Dec 70 destroyed by burning this flate.  1400 1545 13 271330H  Maj. Sehulster sends: L3-1 (971386) while in day ambush unit spotted 2 VC/NVA males approaching Enemy were dressed in green utilities moving from S to N and would not	0920	0930	8	270920Н		S-3
taion from: 970395 to 9639 to 9638 to 9738 to close with boundary at 970386. AO extentsion denied, will request extentsion when possible.  1200 1215 11 271200H Battalion Position Report S 1330 1345 12 271130H Message to Regt: Copy 3A of 19 CG 1st MARDIV Msg.231145z Dec 70 destroyed by burning this date.  1400 1545 13 271330H Maj. Sehulster sends: L3-1 (971386) while in day ambush unit spotted 2 VC/NVA males approaching Enemy were dressed in green utilities moving from S to N and would not	1000	1001	9	271000H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1330 1345 12 271130H  Message to Regt: Copy 3A of 19 CG 1st MARDIV Msg.231145z Dec 70 destroyed by burning this fate.  1400 1545 13 271330H  Maj. Sehulster sends: L3-1 (971386) while in day ambush unit spotted 2 VC/NVA males approaching Enemy were dressed in green utilities moving from S to N and would not	1000		10	271000H	taion from: 970395 to 9639 to 9638 to 9738 to close with boundary at 970386. AO extentsion denied, will	5 <b>_</b> 3
CG 1st MARDIV Msg.2311452 Dec 70 destroyed by burning this fate.  1400 1545 13 271330H Maj. Sehulster sends: L3-1 (971386) while in day ambush unit spotted 2 VC/NVA males approaching Enemy were dressed in green utilities moving from S to N and would not	1200	1215	11 .	271200H	Battalion Position Report	<b>\$-3</b>
(971386) while in day ambush unit spotted 2 VC/NVA males approaching Enemy were dressed in green utilities moving from S to N and would not	1330	1345	12	2711 30Н	CG 1st MARDIV Msg.2311145z Dec 70 des-	<b>S</b> -3
	1400	1545	13	271.330Н	(971386) while in day ambush unit spotted 2 VC/NVA males approaching Enemy were dressed in green utilities	

57a Battalian
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From:270001H Dec 70
To: 272400H Dec 70

IM	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION
			0,1001	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
				initiated contact with claymore, S/A 17-79, then moved out toexploit. They found Ol VC/NVA KIA, Ol AK-50 assault rifle, Ol bag containing rain gear, Ol pair of green trousers, 50 lbs of polished rice, 5 lbs of salt, Ol hammock, quantity of blue cloth, Ol K-ba Also found a heavy blood trail leadin west. Followed trail and found Ol left hand severed between the wrist and elbow, plus a pool of blood slightly larger than a basketball. Search in heavy under-growth did not turn-up second body and rain preclude further training.	r• pD
1400	<b>1</b> 525	374	2711400H	Weekly Plan Summary	<b>S-</b> 3
1410		15	271410Н	Recon Noon Position	\$-3
1515		16	271515н	Addition Day Acts for M2 for 28 Dec 70.	S-3
1600	1630	17	271600H	Battalion Position Report for 1400 and 1600H.	<b>S-</b> 3
1820		18	271820Н	Recon Night Position	S-3
1840	1850	. 19	271840Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
2005	2010	20	272005н	Message to Regt: Interrogative when the AO extentsion granted aroma in our northwestern sector will be terminated: Desire to use high ground to further exploit trail network around the base camp found 24 Dec 70.	<b>S-</b> 3
2035	sorto	21	272035H	Summary: 3/5 CP had Ol trip flam go off. I-3 got O2 VC/NVA KIA confirm Also Ol AK-50 and misc gear.	e
57100	5/100	22	272400Н	JCURNAL CLOSED	S-3

ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 280001H Dec 70 To: 282400H Dec 70

TN	TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	1100011000 0101 11010110	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S <b>-</b> 3
0600	0615	2	280600Н	Battalion Position Report	S <b>-</b> 3
0645		3	280645н	Air Requirments for 29 Dec 70	S-3
0800		4	280800Н	Strength Report from CO.L	S <b>-</b> 3
0800		5	280800H	Strength Report from Co.K	S-3
0800	0815	6	280800Н	Battalion Positon Report	S-3
0915		7	2809 <b>15</b> H	Message from Regt about Snipers	S-3
0955	1010	8	280940Н	K2 (975378) while on patrol unit found Ol rusty, but servicable M-16 along side of trail, serial #914568. Unit will bring back weapon to CP.	S_3
1005	1030	9	281005н	Battalion Position Report	S-13)
1005	1030	10	281005Н	Change in Day Acts for M2	S-3
1020	1020	11	281020H	Message to $^{\rm M}$ 3. Recrient your efforts toward the east and south of H-381, for the next 3-4 days.	S_3
1045		12	28 <b>104</b> 5н	Message from Regt: This command requests 3/5 AO extentsion as follows UL (9332). LR (9827). Duration 020600H Jan to 052400H Jan Purpose: Conduct Cat II Operations.	
1025	30305	13	281025н	Message from Regt: Yours 272007H Dec 70. Line 2/5, A0 has indefinite expirations date.	S-3
1120		14	281120Н	Strength Report from M3	S-3
1130		15	2811 30Н	Casualty Report from Co.K	S-3
215	1305	16	281215Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1450		17	281450Н	Recon Night Position	s_3
1415	1518	18	281415н	Col. Judge: Arrived:1415 Departed:1518	

ora Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 280001H Dec 70 To: 282500H Dec 70

	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTIO:
IN	TUO	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
1600	1620	19	281600H	Battalion Position Report	<b>S-</b> 3
1600	1645	20	2815 <i>3</i> 0Н	K 2 (-), at 974381, while on patrol found 03 caves. Ol approx 4'x6'x4' and 02 approx 5'x10'x5', cap able of holding 03 to 04 people each. Had not been inhabited recently.  Search of area found 01 hammer, 02 screwdrivers, 01 flashlight, 01 pair	
			·	of VC scissors, 02 ammo boxes of print material, 02 brasseries, 02 0fx 03 pages of written documents. Unit destroyed everything except flashkight, brassaires, and 01 copy of each document and printed material.	
	1855	21	281800Н	Battalion Podition Report	S-3
	1905	22	28 <b>190</b> 5н	Ao extentsion canzelled for 2/5 eff 301200H Dec 70.	\$-3
	2025	23	282 <b>200</b> H	Forecast of Operations for 30 Dec 70.	<b>3-</b> 3
	2030	24	282015н	Operations conducted for 28 Dec	<b>S-</b> 3
	ои,5	25	290 <b>1</b> 10H	URS for 28 Dec 70. Sent to Regt.	S-3
				Summary: K2 found Ol M-16, serial #914568, along side of trail. Hill 381 visited by 381, found 03 caves capabl of holding 3-4 Persons each. Also found Misc. gear.	니
2400	5/100	26	282400н	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-3
	1				
		1			I

ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 290001H Dec 70
To: 292400H Dec 70

						AODITANT
	TIV IN	out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
Ī	0001H	COCADH	1	290001Н	JOURNAL OPENED:	
	0600H	0615H	2	290600Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	0725н	0725H	3	290725н	Air requirements for 30 Dec 70.	S-3/F
	0800н	0810H	4	290800Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	<b>0</b> 82 <b>0</b> H		5	290820Н	Strength report from Company L.	S-3/F
	0835н		6	290835H	Strength report from M 3.	S-3/F
	0850н		7	290850H	Strength report from Company K.	S-3/F
	1000H	1025H	8	291000Н	Battalion position report.	s-3/F
	<b>1245</b> H		9	291245н	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
-	1'31'0H	143 <b>0</b> H	10	291330н	Casualtyrreport from Company K.	S-3/F
	1400H	1420н	11	291400H	Battalion position report.	s-3/F
	17°10 <sup>H</sup>		12	29141 OH	Effective 301200H Dec 70: 1/5, 2/5, and 3/5 share boundary as follow From (AT 9842) W to (AT 9742) S to (AT 9741 E to (AT 975410) SW to (AT 400) W to (AT 9740) S to close (AT 9741) with present boundary.	72
	1430H		13	291430H	Resupply request for Company K.	3-4/F
	161 <i>0</i> H	1750Н	14	291530H	while on patrol, K ll found l cave in the vicinity of grid 976378. Cave was 3'x5'x77' and contained 19 bolts (1Mx 30M) of green cloth, 3 bolts of (1m x 30m) black cloth, 12 thimbles thread, 15 lbs plastics (NVA poncho type), 4 vials of penicilium, 30 M-10 rounds, 1 carton of "nuby Queen" cigarettes, 5 lbs of cigarette tobacco and 1 document. Unit also found 100 lbs of polished rice and 10 hatteries BA 42 type). Unit destroyed the rice seeded the cave, and returned the resof the gear to the CP where the plass is being used for hootches and the remainder of the gear can be evacuated 3/5 S-3 suggest that items be evacuated	of stic



ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 290001H Edec 70 To: 292400H Dec 70

TI	_	SERIAL	DATE TIME	
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPEMED/CLOSED TAKEN
1600H	1630H	15	291600Н	Battalion position report. S-3/F
1800H		16	291705н	K 3 (975377) while setting in day position unit spotted 1 VC/NVA approximately 20 feet away. Unit initiated fire with 10 M-16 rounds. Searched area with negative results.
1800H	1810H	17	291800Н	Battalion position report. S-3/F
1820H	1840H	18	291820H	Informed Companies L and K of ad- jacent friendly acts for 29 Dec 70.
1910H	1925H	19	291910н	Change in night acts for 29 Dec 70. S-3/H
1920H		20	291920н	Recon night positions. S-3/F
21.05H	2115H	21.	2921.05H	Operations conducted for 29 Dec 70 S-3/F sent to Regt.
2345H	0005н	22	292345н	URS results for 29 Dec 70 sent to S-3/F Regt.
		9		Summary: Kill found l cave which was approximately 3'x5'x7', containing miscelleanous gear. Also found 100 lbs of polished rice.
2400H	2400H	23	292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.
				·
			·	
			٠	·
+		<b></b>	L	

orta Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 300001H Dec 70
To: 302400H Dec 70

TIM	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
COOTH	0001н	. 1	300001H	Journal Opened:	
0620н	0630H	2	300620H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0725H	:	3	300725н	Strength report from Company K.	S-3/F
0745H		4	300745н	Strength report from Company L.	S-3/F
0750H	0805H	5	30075 <b>0</b> H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0920Н	0930H	6	300920H	Forecast of Operation for 31 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
0932Н		7	300930H	Strength report from M 3	s-3/F
1000Н	1010H	8	301000Н	Batualion position report.	S-3/F
1020H	1025H	9	301050H	Informed Company L of AO boundary between 2/5 and 3/5.	S-3/F
102 <b>0</b> H	тотон	10	300930H	L 12 on day patrol found 1 tunnel in the vicinity of 984387. Inside tunnel, unit found a dead fire which was recently used. Area was searched with negative results. Tunnel was search CS crystal.	
1200H	1200H	11	301200H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
122OH	1250н	12	301.205H	K 21while on patrol came across 1 cave, approximately 5'x5'x10'. Upon search of the cave and the area, unit found 1 SKS rifle in excellent condition and 9 rounds. Unit brought the rifle and rounds back to their position. Location of cave is approximately (974387).	
1315日	1500H	13	301.255H	Kl while on patrol found a cave complex (973373), capable of quartering approximately 90 people. The approximate sizes of the complex is 30, 2 to 3 man caves. Indications were that no large group had been the recently but possibly two to four people had been staying there. Search of the area uncovered 10, 60mm rounds	re



ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 300001H Dec 70 To: 302400H Dec 70

	ATE .	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
				1 chicom, 1 claymore, 10 AK 47 round 2 AK 47 magazines, 2 AK 47 magazines punches, and 2 to 3 lbs of medical supplies. Unit also found 2 NVA can teens, 10 RPG boosters, 1 plastic ba full of mortar charges, weighing about 2 lbs. All equipment and ordnance we destroyed, and caves were seeded.	s t
1300H		14	301300H	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
1330H	1520H	15	301330H	M-33 baseball hand grenade has been suspended due to premature det- onation. All units OPCON to 3/5 For ward have been notified.	
1345H	17†30H	16	301.345 H	Col JUDGE and Staff visited 381. Arrived: 1345H Departed: 1518H	S-3/F
1400H	1415н	17	301400Н	Battalion position report,	S-3/F
1600H	1620н	18	301600H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1730H		19	30173 <b>0</b> H	Message from Regt: One squad of Company H 2/5 is still on Hill 848 (AT 979409) securing gear until weather permits helo extraction. Will notify when extraction is completed.	<b>5-</b> 3/F
1750H		20	201750н	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
<b>1</b> 800H	1830H	21.	301800H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1945н	21.55H	22	3 <b>01</b> .945H	Operations conducted for 30 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
0045H	CJLOOH	23	300045H	URS results for 30 Dec 70 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
24,00н	2400H	24	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
				UNCLASSIFIE	



ore Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 310001H Dec 70 To: 312400H Dec 70

	anan-				MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS A	CTION
IN	TIME	out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	PAKEN
000	LH	000JH	1	31000IH	Journal opened:	
0600	OH	0705H	2	310600H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
080	OH H	0801H	3	31.0800н	Battalion position report.	S-3/E
080	3н		4	310803H	Strength report from M 3.	S-3/F
080	5н		5	310805H	Strength Report from Company K.	S-3/F
081	5H-		6	310815н	Strength report from Company L.	S-3/F
<b>0</b> 85	OH	,	7	310850H	Message from Regt S-3: All units prepare to commence 24 Hour caese fire Effective 311800H Dec 70. All units refer to CG msg 231145Z, on Rules of Engagement during the New Year Truce.	
091	511	0915班	8	310915H	Air requirements for 1 Jan 71.	S-3/F
090	OH	0920H	9	310900H	Acknowledge receipt of New Year's Truce message.	î <b>S-3/</b> F
093	OH	1130H	10	310930H	LtCol Moss visited Hill 381 Arrived: 0930H Departed: 1130H	S-3/F
094	<b>5</b> H	094 <i>5</i> H	11	310945H	Forecast of Operations for 1 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
100	OH	1025H	12	311000H	Battalion position report.	S-3/B
110	OH	110 <b>0</b> H	13	311045H	Notified Co K, Co L, M 2 and M3 that the Holiday Truce will go into effect 311800H Dec 70. Truce expires 011800 Jan 71.	S-3/F
120	<b>O</b> H	1215H	14	311200Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
140	OH	<b>1</b> /230H	15	311700H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
143		1435班	16	311430н	Message from 3/5 S-4 concerning count of people for chow and beer and soda.	S-1/F
143	SH	1445日	17	311435H	Sent count of people and soda to S-4.	8-37F



ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 310001H Dec 70 To: 312400H Dec 70

TIM	H;	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTION	T
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED TAKEN	
1600H	1614	18	311600н	Battalion position report. S-3/1	F
165 <b>7</b> H	1,700H	19	311657H	H 3A is still located on Hill 848. S-3/1 3/5 Forward informed Company L of H 3A position.	j.
1800H	1840H	20	311800H	Battalion position report. S-3/1	F
1815H	1835H	21	311815H	3/5 Forward and units OPCON thereto S-3, have accomplished Truce standdown.	/F
1845H		22	311845H	Recon night positions. S-3/	P
1945H	2050H	235	311945H	Operations conducted for 31 Dec 70 S-3/1 sent to Regt.	F
			,	Summary: All units conducted Cat III Operations.	
51100H	2400H	थ्यः	312400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	i
				UNGLASSIFIED	
				The state of the s	